

**NEW YORK STATE
MEDICAID PROGRAM**

**DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT,
ORTHOTICS, PROSTHETICS, AND
SUPPLIES**

**PROCEDURE CODES
AND
COVERAGE GUIDELINES**

Table of Contents

	What's New for the 2011 Manual?	2
4.0	General Information and Instructions	6
4.1	Medical/Surgical Supplies	9
4.2	Enteral Therapy	27
4.3	Hearing Aid Battery	31
4.4	Durable Medical Equipment	32
4.5	Orthotics	103
4.6	Prescription Footwear	125
4.7	Prosthetics	130
4.8	Definitions	150

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

WHAT'S NEW FOR THE 2011 MANUAL?

Please note the following changes to the Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines section of the Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies (DMEOPS) manual, [Version 2011-1](#).

- ◆ Procedure codes new to the manual are **bolded**. See below for discontinued codes, new codes, or changes to a code's authorization type.
- ◆ The definitions sections of the New York State Medicaid Wheeled Mobility Equipment, Seating and Positioning Component Guidelines posted in 2008 were copied to this manual for ease of access. Please note throughout the manual hyperlinks from many related codes to the definitions section.
- ◆ Effective for order dates on or after July 1, 2010, there was no longer a maximum reimbursable amount (MRA) for E0316. In addition to the supporting documentation, the DME providers are required to submit a manufacturer's invoice for pricing at cost plus 50% methodology.
- ◆ The frequency allowed for Code E2619, as of July 1st, 2010, was increased from once every two years to twice every two years.
- ◆ The previous hospital bed codes, which included a mattress, were discontinued. The comparable hospital bed codes, without mattress, have been added, see the tables below. Providers should access the appropriate mattress code, as defined by the physician's order and supporting medical documentation, when dispensing a new hospital bed and mattress.
- ◆ The frequency indicator for code K0001 (Standard Wheelchair) is F⁴, once/3 years.
- ◆ Frequency indicator, F²⁶, was added. F²⁶ is defined as a continuous monthly rental.

Discontinued Codes: (Access a code's hyper link for provider communication updates related to changes)

Code	Description	Crosswalk
K0734	#Skin protection wheelchair seat cushion, adjustable, width less than 22 inches, any depth	E2622
K0735	#Skin protection wheelchair seat cushion, adjustable, width 22 inches or greater, any depth	E2623
K0736	#Skin protection and positioning wheelchair seat cushion, adjustable, width less than 22 inches, any depth	E2624
K0737	#Skin protection and positioning wheelchair seat cushion, adjustable, width 22 inches or greater, any depth	E2625
E0220	Hot water bottle	A9273

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

E0238	Non electric head pad, moist	A9273
E0250	#Hospital bed, fixed height, with any type side rails, with mattress	E0251
E0255	#Hospital bed, variable height, hi-lo, with any type side rails, with mattress	E0256
E0260	#Hospital bed, semi-electric (head and foot adjustment) with any type side rails, with mattress	E0261
E0265	#Hospital bed, total electric (head, foot and height adjustments), with any type side rails, with mattress	E0266
E0303	#Hospital bed, heavy duty, extra wide, with weight capacity greater than 350 pounds, but less than or equal to 600 pounds, with any type side rails, with mattress (up to 48" width)	E0301
E0304	#Hospital bed, extra heavy duty, extra wide, with weight capacity greater than 600 pounds, with any type side rails, with mattress	E0302
L3672	SO, abduction positioning (airplane design), thoracic component and support bar, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment	L3674
L3673	SO, abduction positioning (airplane design), thoracic component and support bar, includes nontorsion joint/turnbuckle, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment	L3674

**Effective 04/01/11, the following codes are no longer a Medicaid benefit:
Refer to DME Provider Update: [Stockings Benefit](#)**

A4495	#Surgical stockings thigh length
A4500	#Surgical stockings below knee length
A6530	#Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 18-30 mm Hg, each
A6533	#Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 18-30 mm Hg, each
A6534	#Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 30-40 mm Hg, each
A6535	#Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 40-50 mm Hg, each
A6536	#Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 18-30 mm Hg, each
A6537	#Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style 30-40 mm Hg, each
A6538	#Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style 40-50 mm Hg, each
A6539	#Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 18-30 mm Hg, each
A6540	#Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 30-40 mm Hg, each
A6541	#Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 40-50 mm Hg, each
A6544	#Gradient compression stocking, garter belt
A6549	#Gradient compression stocking, not otherwise specified

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

New Codes: (Access a code's hyper link for provider communication updates related to changes)

Code	Description
A5500	#For diabetics only, fitting (including follow-up), custom preparation and supply of off-the-shelf depth-inlay shoe manufactured to accommodate multi-density insert(s), per shoe
A5501	#For diabetics only, fitting (including follow-up), custom preparation and supply of shoe molded from cast(s) of patient's foot (custom-molded shoe), per shoe
A5503	#For diabetics only, modification (including fitting) of off-the-shelf depth-inlay shoe or custom-molded shoe with roller or rigid rocker bottom, per shoe
A5504	#For diabetics only, modification (including fitting) of off-the-shelf depth-inlay shoe or custom-molded shoe with wedge(s), per shoe
A5505	#For diabetics only, modification (including fitting) of off-the-shelf depth-inlay shoe or custom-molded shoe with metatarsal bar, per shoe
A5506	#For diabetics only, modification (including fitting) of off-the-shelf depth-inlay shoe or custom-molded shoe with off-set heel(s), per shoe
A5507	#For diabetics only, not otherwise specified modification (including fitting) of off-the-shelf depth inlay shoe or custom-molded shoe, per shoe
A5512	#For diabetics only, multiple density insert, direct formed, molded to foot after external heat source of 230 degrees Fahrenheit or higher, total contact with patient's foot, including arch, base layer minimum of ¼ inch material of shore a 35 durometer or 3/16 inch material of shore a 40 durometer (or higher), prefabricated, each
A5513	#For diabetics only, multiple density insert, custom molded from model of patient's foot, total contact with patient's foot, including arch, base layer minimum of 3/16 inch material of shore a 35 durometer (or higher), includes arch filler and other shaping material, custom fabricated, each
A9273	#Hot water bottle, ice cap or collar, heat and/or cold wrap, any (ice cap/or collar not reimbursable)
E0251	#Hospital bed, fixed height, with any type side rails, without mattress
E0256	#Hospital bed, variable height, hi-lo, with any type side rails, without mattress
E0261	#Hospital bed, semi-electric (head and foot adjustment) with any type side rails, without mattress
E0266	#Hospital bed, total electric (head, foot and height adjustments), with any type side rails, without mattress

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

E0301	#Hospital bed, heavy duty, extra wide, with weight capacity greater than 350 pounds, but less than or equal to 600 pounds, with any type side rails, without mattress (up to 48" width)
E0302	#Hospital bed, extra heavy duty, extra wide, with weight capacity greater than 600 pounds, with any type side rails, without mattress
L3674	Shoulder Orthosis, abduction positioning (airplane design), thoracic component and support bar, with or without nontorsion joint/turnbuckle, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L2210	Addition to lower extremity, dorsiflexion assist (plantar flexion resist), each joint

Authorization type changes: (Access a code's hyper link for provider communication updates related to changes)

Code	Description
E0271 '-RR'	#Mattress, inner spring
E0272 '-RR'	#Mattress, foam rubber
E0562 '-RR'	#Humidifier, heated, used with positive airway pressure device
E0181	#Powered pressure reducing mattress overlay/pad, alternating, with pump, includes heavy duty
E0186 '-RR'	#Air pressure mattress
E0187 '-RR'	#Water pressure mattress
E0196 '-RR'	#Gel pressure mattress
E0197	#Air pressure pad for mattress, standard mattress length and width
E0198	#Water pressure pad for mattress, standard mattress length and width
E0199	#Dry pressure pad for mattress, standard mattress length and width

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

4.0 GENERAL INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS

1. Fees are published in the Fee Schedule section of the DME Manual, located at <http://www.emedny.org/ProviderManuals/DME/index.html>
2. Standards of coverage are included for high utilization items to clarify conditions under which Medicaid will reimburse for these items. Also see Section 2 of the DME [Policy Guidelines](#).
3. Any item dispensed in violation of Federal, State or Local Law is not reimbursable by New York State Medicaid.
4. An underlined procedure code indicates the item/service requires prior approval. When the procedure code's description is preceded by a "#", the item/service requires an authorization via the dispensing validation system (DVS). When the procedure code's description is preceded by an asterisk (*), the item/service requires an authorization via the Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system. When none of the above described circumstances exist, the procedure code is a direct bill item. Please refer to the DME manual, [policy guidelines](#), for additional information.
5. Where brand names and model numbers appear in the DME manual, they are intended to identify the type and quality of equipment expected, and are not exclusive of any comparable product by the same or another manufacturer.
6. **MMIS MODIFIERS:** The following MMIS Modifiers should be added to the five character alpha-numeric code when appropriate.
 - **'-RB' Replacement and Repair:**
 - Allowed once per year (365 days) per device for patient-owned devices only. More frequent repairs to the device require prior approval.
 - Bill with the most specific code available with the modifier for the equipment or part being repaired.
 - Use of '-RB' is not needed when a code is available for a specific replacement part; use the specific code only when billing.
 - A price must be listed for the code in the fee schedule in order for '-RB' to be reimbursable without prior approval.
 - '-RB' is not to be billed in combination with A9900, L4210 or L7510 for repair or replacement of the same device.

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

- a. Indicates replacement and repair of **Orthotic and Prosthetic devices** which have been in use for some time.
 - Prior approval is not required when the charge is over \$35.00 and is less than 10% of the price listed on the code for the device.
 - For charges \$35.00 and under, use L4210 or L7510.
- b. Indicates replacement and repair of **Durable Medical Equipment** which has been in use for some time and is outside of warranty.
 - Prior approval is not required when the repair charge is less than 10% of the price listed on the code for the device.
 - If the charge is greater than 10% of the price, prior approval is required.
 - If no code is available (i.e. unlisted equipment) to adequately describe the repair or replacement of the equipment or part, use A9900 and report K0739 for labor component.

'-RR' Rental - use the '-RR' modifier when DME is to be rented. Only when '-RR' is noted under the code will up to four months rental at 10% of price listed be allowed without prior approval if a short term rental period is necessary. DVS authorization is not required when billing '-RR'. All rental payments must be deducted from purchase price. Prior approval is required for equipment rental when '-RR' is not listed under the code.

'-BO' Orally administered enteral nutrition, must be added to the five-digit alpha-numeric code as indicated.

'-LT' Left side and **'-RT' Right side** modifiers must be used when the orthotic, prescription footwear or prosthetic device is side-specific. Do not use these modifiers with procedure codes for devices which are not side-specific or when the code description is a pair.

'-U3' Repair/Replacement to Patient Owned Equipment, is required when billing for repairs to patient owned equipment when the beneficiary is in a **hospital or skilled nursing facility**.

7. For items listed in section [4.1 Medical/Surgical Supplies](#), the quantity listed is the maximum allowed per 30 days, unless otherwise specified. If the fiscal order exceeds this amount, the provider must obtain prior approval.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

8. **Frequency:** Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics, and Supplies have limits on the frequency that items can be dispensed to an eligible beneficiary. If a beneficiary exceeds the limit on an item, prior approval must be requested with accompanying medical documentation as to why the limit needs to be exceeded. The frequency for each item is listed by a superscript notation next to the procedure code. The following table lists the meaning of each notation:

F1=once/lifetime	F2=twice/lifetime	F3=once/5 years	F4=once/3 years
F5=once/2 years	F6=once/year	F7=twice/year	F8=three/2 months
F9=once/month	F10=twice/month	F11=four/month	F12=once/day
F13=once/3 months	F14=four/lifetime	F15=six/lifetime	F16=once/6 months
F17=twelve/lifetime	F18=three/lifetime	F19=twice/3 years	F20=two/2 years
F21=two/6 months	F22=four/year	F23=six/2 years	F24=eight/year
F25=eight/lifetime	F26=continuous monthly rental		

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
-------------	--------------------	-----------------

4.1 MEDICAL/SURGICAL SUPPLIES

ADHESIVE TAPE/REMOVER

A4450	Tape, non-waterproof, per 18 square inches	(up to 300)
A4452	Tape, waterproof, per 18 square inches	(up to 100)
A4455	Adhesive remover or solvent (for tape, cement or other adhesive), per ounce	(up to 40)

ANTISEPTICS

A4244	Alcohol or peroxide, per pint	(up to 5)
A4245	Alcohol wipes, per box (100's)	(up to 5)
A4246	Betadine or pHisoHex solution, per pint	(up to 3)

BREAST PUMPS

- E0602/E0603 include all necessary supplies and collection containers (kit). Rental of hospital grade breast pumps is limited to Durable Medical Equipment vendors.

E0602 ^{F3}	Breast pump, manual, any type	
E0603 ^{F2}	#Breast pump, electric (AC and/or DC), any type	

CANES/CRUTCHES/ACCESSORIES

A4635	Underarm pad, crutch, replacement, each	(up to 2)
A4636	Replacement, handgrip, cane, crutch or walker, each	(up to 2)
A4637	Replacement, tip, cane, crutch, or walker, each	(up to 5)
E0100 ^{F4}	#Cane, includes canes of all materials, adjustable or fixed, with tip	
E0105 ^{F4}	#Cane, quad or three-prong, includes canes of all materials, adjustable or fixed, with tips (over 31" height, no rotation option)	
E0110 ^{F3}	Crutches, forearm, includes crutches of various materials, adjustable or fixed, pair, complete with tips and hand grips (over 23" height, no rotation option)	
E0111 ^{F3}	Crutch, forearm, includes crutches of various materials, adjustable or fixed, each, with tip and handgrip (over 23" height, no rotation option)	
E0112 ^{F3}	Crutches, underarm, wood, adjustable or fixed, pair, with pads, tips and hand grips	
E0113 ^{F3}	Crutch, underarm, wood, adjustable or fixed, each, with pad, tip and handgrip	

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
E0114 ^{F3}	Crutches, underarm, other than wood, adjustable or fixed, pair, with pads, tips and hand grips	
E0116 ^{F3}	Crutch, underarm, other than wood, adjustable or fixed, with pad, tip, handgrip, with or without shock absorber, each	

INCONTINENCE APPLIANCES AND CARE SUPPLIES

A4310	Insertion tray without drainage bag and without catheter (accessories only)	each (up to 10)
A4311	Insertion tray without drainage bag with indwelling catheter, Foley type, two-way latex with coating (Teflon, silicone, silicone elastomer or hydrophilic, etc.)	each (up to 10)
A4314	Insertion tray with drainage bag with indwelling catheter, Foley type, two-way latex with coating (Teflon, silicone, silicone elastomer or hydrophilic, etc.)	each (up to 10)
A4320	Irrigation tray with bulb or piston syringe, any purpose	each (up to 30)
A4322	Irrigation syringe, bulb or piston, each	(up to 50)
A4326	Male external catheter with integral collection chamber, any type, each	(up to 2)
A4331	Extension drainage tubing, any type, any length, with connector/adaptor, for use with urinary leg bag or urostomy pouch, each	(up to 5)
A4333	Urinary catheter anchoring device, adhesive skin attachment, each	(up to 5)
A4334	Urinary catheter anchoring device, leg strap, each	(up to 12)
<u>A4335</u>	Incontinence supply; miscellaneous	up to 1 per 30 days
A4338	Indwelling catheter; Foley type, two-way latex with coating (Teflon, silicone, silicone elastomer, or hydrophilic, etc.), each	(up to 10)
A4344	Indwelling catheter, Foley type, two-way, all silicone	each (up to 10)
A4346	Indwelling catheter, Foley type, three-way for continuous irrigation, each	(up to 10)
A4349	Male external catheter, with or without adhesive, disposable, each	(up to 60)
A4351	Intermittent urinary catheter; straight tip, with or without coating (Teflon, silicone, silicone elastomer, or hydrophilic, etc.), each	(up to 250)

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
<u>A4352</u>	Intermittent urinary catheter; coude (curved) tip, with or without coating (Teflon, sil-icone, silicone elastomeric, or hydrophilic, etc.), each <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Covered for self catheterization when the ordering practitioner documents treatment failure with straight tip (A4351) intermittent catheters. 	(up to 250)
A4353	Intermittent urinary catheter, with insertion supplies	each (up to 60)
A4354	Insertion tray with drainage bag but without catheter	each (up to 30)

EXTERNAL URINARY SUPPLIES

A4356 ^{F5}	External urethral clamp or compression device (not to be used for catheter clamp), each	
A4357	Bedside drainage bag, day or night, with or without anti-reflux device, with or without tube, each	(up to 10)
A4358	Urinary drainage bag; leg or abdomen, vinyl, with or without tube, with straps, each	(up to 30)

OSTOMY SUPPLIES

These codes must be billed for ostomy care only.

A4361	Ostomy faceplate, each	(up to 15)
A4362	Skin barrier; solid 4x4 or equivalent, each	(up to 25)
A4363	Ostomy clamp, any type, replacement only, each	(up to 5)
A4364	Adhesive, liquid, or equal, any type, per ounce	(up to 20)
A4366	Ostomy vent, any type, each	(up to 10)
A4367	Ostomy belt, each	(up to 5)
A4368	Ostomy filter, any type, each	(up to 40)
A4369	Ostomy skin barrier, liquid (spray, brush, etc.), per ounce	(up to 22)
A4371	Ostomy skin barrier, powder, per ounce	(up to 21)
A4372	Ostomy skin barrier, solid 4x4 or equivalent, standard wear, with built-in convexity, each	(up to 15)
A4373	Ostomy skin barrier, with flange (solid, flexible or accordion), with built-in convexity, any size, each	(up to 15)
A4376	#Ostomy pouch, drainable, with faceplate attached, rubber, each	(up to 2)
A4377	Ostomy pouch, drainable, for use on faceplate, plastic, each	(up to 15)
A4378	#Ostomy pouch, drainable, for use on faceplate, rubber, each	(up to 2)
A4379	Ostomy pouch, urinary, with faceplate attached, plastic	each (up to 15)

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
A4380	#Ostomy pouch, urinary, with faceplate attached, rubber, each	(up to 2)
A4381	Ostomy pouch, urinary, for use on faceplate, plastic, each	(up to 10)
A4382	Ostomy pouch, urinary, for use on faceplate, heavy plastic, each	(up to 15)
A4383	#Ostomy pouch, urinary, for use on faceplate, rubber. each	(up to 2)
A4385	Ostomy skin barrier, solid 4x4 or equivalent, extended wear, without built-in convexity, each	(up to 15)
A4387	Ostomy pouch closed, with barrier attached, with built-in convexity (1 piece), each	(up to 15)
A4388	Ostomy pouch, drainable, with extended wear barrier attached, without built-in convexity (1 piece) each	(up to 15)
A4389	Ostomy pouch, drainable, with barrier attached, with built-in convexity (1 piece), each	(up to 15)
A4390	Ostomy pouch, drainable, with extended wear barrier attached, with built-in convexity (1 piece), each	(up to 15)
A4391	Ostomy pouch, urinary, with extended wear barrier attached, (1 piece), each	(up to 15)
A4392	Ostomy pouch, urinary, with standard wear barrier attached, with built-in convexity (1 piece), each	(up to 15)
A4393	Ostomy pouch, urinary, with extended wear barrier attached, with built-in convexity (1 piece), each	(up to 15)
A4394	Ostomy deodorant for use in ostomy pouch, liquid, per fluid ounce	(up to 8)
A4395	Ostomy deodorant for use in ostomy pouch, solid, per tablet	(up to 60)
A4396	#Ostomy belt with peristomal hernia support	each (up to 2)
A4397	Ostomy irrigation supply; sleeve, each	(up to 125)
A4398	Ostomy irrigation supply; bag, each	each (up to 125)
A4399 ^{F10}	Ostomy irrigation supply; cone/catheter, including brush	
A4400	Ostomy irrigation set	each (up to 30)
A4402	Lubricant, per ounce	(up to 20)
A4404	Ostomy ring, each	(up to 15)
A4405	Ostomy skin barrier, non-pectin based, paste, per ounce	(up to 18)
A4406	Ostomy skin barrier, pectin-based, paste, per ounce	(up to 18)

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
A4407	Ostomy skin barrier, with flange (solid, flexible, or accordion), extended wear, with built-in convexity, 4 x 4 inches or smaller, each	(up to 10)
A4408	Ostomy skin barrier, with flange (solid, flexible, or accordion), extended wear, with built-in convexity, larger than 4 x 4 inches, each	(up to 10)
A4409	Ostomy skin barrier, with flange (solid, flexible or accordion), extended wear, without built-in convexity, 4 x 4 inches or smaller, each	(up to 10)
A4410	Ostomy skin barrier, with flange (solid, flexible or accordion), extended wear, without built-in convexity, larger than 4 x 4 inches, each	(up to 10)
A4411	Ostomy skin barrier, solid 4x4 or equivalent, extended wear, with built-in convexity, each	(up to 10)
A4412	Ostomy pouch, drainable, high output, for use on a barrier with flange (2 piece system), without filter, each (used after ostomy surgery)	(up to 15)
A4413	Ostomy pouch, drainable, high output, for use on a barrier with flange (2 piece system), with filter, each (used after ostomy surgery)	(up to 15)
A4414	Ostomy skin barrier, with flange (solid, flexible or accordion), without built-in convexity, 4 x 4 inches or smaller, each	(up to 20)
A4415	Ostomy skin barrier, with flange (solid, flexible or accordion), without built-in convexity, larger than 4 x4 inches, each	(up to 20)
A4416	Ostomy pouch, closed, with barrier attached, with filter (one piece), each	(up to 60)
A4417	Ostomy pouch, closed, with barrier attached, with built-in convexity, with filter (one piece), each	(up to 60)
A4418	Ostomy pouch, closed; without barrier attached, with filter (one piece), each	(up to 60)
A4419	Ostomy pouch, closed; for use on barrier with non-locking flange, with filter (two piece), each	(up to 60)
A4420	Ostomy pouch, closed; for use on barrier with locking flange (two piece), each	(up to 60)
<u>A4421</u>	Ostomy supply; miscellaneous	(up to 30)
A4423	Ostomy pouch, closed; for use on barrier with locking flange, with filter (two piece), each	(up to 60)
A4424	Ostomy pouch, drainable, with barrier attached, with filter (one piece), each	(up to 20)
A4425	Ostomy pouch, drainable; for use on barrier with non-locking flange, with filter (two piece system), each	(up to 20)

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
A4426	Ostomy pouch, drainable; for use on barrier with locking flange (two piece system), each	(up to 20)
A4427	Ostomy pouch, drainable; for use on barrier with locking flange, with filter (two piece system), each	(up to 20)
A4456	Adhesive remover, wipes, any type, each	(up to 50)
A4458 ^{F7}	#Enema bag with tubing, reusable	
A5051	Pouch, closed; with barrier attached (1 piece), each	(up to 60)
A5052	Pouch, closed; without barrier attached (1 piece), each	(up to 60)
A5053	Pouch, closed; for use on faceplate, each	(up to 60)
A5054	Pouch, closed; for use on barrier with flange (2 piece), each	(up to 60)
A5055	Stoma cap	each (up to 5)
A5061	Pouch, drainable; with barrier attached (1 piece), each	(up to 150)
A5062	Pouch, drainable; without barrier attached (1 piece), each	(up to 150)
A5063	Pouch, drainable, for use on barrier with flange (2 piece system), each	(up to 50)
A5071	Pouch, urinary; with barrier attached (1 piece), each	(up to 50)
A5072	Pouch, urinary; without barrier attached (1 piece), each	(up to 50)
A5073	Pouch, urinary; for use on barrier with flange (2 piece), each	(up to 50)
A5081	Continent device; plug for continent stoma	each (up to 31)
A5082 ^{F10}	Continent device; catheter for continent stoma	
A5083	Continent device, stoma absorptive cover for continent stoma	each (up to 120)
A5093	Ostomy accessory; convex insert	each (up to 5)

ADDITIONAL INCONTINENCE APPLIANCES/SUPPLIES

A5105	# Urinary suspensory with leg bag, with or without tube, each	(up to 5)
A5112	Urinary leg bag; latex	each (up to 5)
A5113	Leg strap; latex, replacement only, per set	(up to 2 pair)
A5114	Leg strap; foam or fabric, replacement only, per set	(up to 2 pair)
A5120	Skin barrier, wipes or swabs, each ● Billed for ostomy care only	(up to 100)
A5121	Skin barrier; solid, 6x6 or equivalent, each	(up to 25)
A5122	Skin barrier; solid, 8x8 or equivalent, each	(up to 25)

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
A5126	Adhesive or non-adhesive; disc or foam pad	each (up to 30)
A5131 ^{F10}	Appliance cleaner, incontinence and ostomy appliances, per 16 oz.	
A5200	Percutaneous catheter/tube anchoring device, adhesive skin attachment	each (up to 30)

COMMODE ACCESSORIES

E0160 ^{F3}	#Sitz type bath, or equipment, portable, used with or without commode	
E0167 ^{F3}	#Pail or pan for use with commode chair, replacement only	
E0275 ^{F7}	Bed pan, standard, metal or plastic	
E0276 ^{F4}	#Bed pan, fracture, metal or plastic	
E0325 ^{F3}	#Urinal; male, jug-type, any material	
E0326 ^{F3}	#Urinal; female, jug-type, any material	

DIABETIC DIAGNOSTICS

A4233	#Replacement battery, alkaline (other than j cell), for use with medically necessary home blood glucose monitor owned by patient, each	(up to 2)
A4234 ^{F10}	#Replacement battery, alkaline, j cell, for use with medically necessary home blood glucose monitor owned by patient, each	
A4235 ^{F10}	#Replacement battery, lithium, for use with medically necessary home blood glucose monitor owned by patient, each	
A4250	Urine test or reagent strips or tablets, (100 tablets or strips)	each (up to 2)
A4252	#Blood ketone test or reagent strip, each	(up to 100)
<u>A4253</u>	Blood glucose test or reagent strips for home blood glucose monitor, per 50 strips	(up to 4)
A4256 ^{F10}	#Normal, low and high calibrator solution/chips	
<u>E2100</u> ^{F3}	Blood glucose monitor with integrated voice synthesizer	
A9275	#Home glucose disposable monitor, includes test strips	each (up to 2)

Coverage Criteria:

- Disposable glucometers are reimbursable when the ordering practitioner documents in the beneficiary's file one of these diagnoses or situations:
 1. Person newly diagnosed with diabetes.
 2. Diagnosed with gestational diabetes.
 3. Diagnosed with Type 2 diabetes.
 4. In medical need of a treatment plan change from a traditional to disposable home glucometer.
 5. In medical need of an emergency replacement glucometer while awaiting prior approval of a traditional glucometer.
 6. A child who requires testing in school.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
-------------	--------------------	-----------------

Non-Covered Indications:

- Disposable glucometers are not reimbursable as a back-up glucometer.
- Medicaid payment is only available for either a traditional glucometer or a disposable glucometer. If a disposable glucometer is dispensed, no additional strips are reimbursable.

DIABETIC DAILY CARE

A4230	#Infusion set for external insulin pump, non needle cannula type	each (up to 30) (60 day supply)
A4231	#Infusion set for external insulin pump, needle type	each (up to 24) (60 day supply)
A4244	Alcohol or peroxide, per pint	(up to 5)
A4245	Alcohol wipes, per box (100's)	(up to 5)
A4258	Spring-powered device for lancet, each	(up to 2)
A4259	Lancets, per box of 100	(up to 2)

FAMILY PLANNING PRODUCTS

A4267	Contraceptive supply, condom, male, each	(up to 108)
A4268	Contraceptive supply, condom, female, each	(up to 108)

GLOVES

A4927	#Gloves, non-sterile, per 100	(up to 1)
A4930	#Gloves, sterile, per pair	(up to 30)

Coverage Criteria:

- Gloves are reimbursable only when medically necessary for use by the beneficiary.
- Sterile gloves are only reimbursable when medically necessary to perform a sterile procedure.

Non-Covered Indications:

- Gloves are not reimbursable as personal protective equipment for employees/caregivers or when included in a kit or tray (e.g., catheter or tracheostomy).

HEAT/COLD APPLICATION

E0210 ^{F4}	#Electric heat pad, standard	
E0215 ^{F4}	#Electric heat pad, moist	
A9273^{F6}	Hot water bottle, ice cap or collar, heat and/or cold wrap, any (ice cap/or collar not reimbursable)	1 per 365 days

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
-------------	--------------------	-----------------

SYNTHETIC SHEEP SKIN AND DECUBITUS CARE

E0188 ^{F13}	Synthetic sheepskin pad	
E0191	Heel or elbow protector, each	(up to 5)

MASTECTOMY CARE

L8000	Breast prosthesis, mastectomy bra	each (up to 5)
L8001	Breast prosthesis, mastectomy bra, with integrated breast prosthesis form, unilateral	each (up to 5)
L8002	Breast prosthesis, mastectomy bra, with integrated breast prosthesis form, bilateral	each (up to 5)
L8020	Breast prosthesis, mastectomy form	each (up to 2)
L8030	Breast prosthesis, silicone or equal, without integral adhesive	each (up to 2)
L8031	Breast prosthesis, silicone or equal, with integral adhesive	each (up to 2)
S8460	Camisole, post-mastectomy	each (up to 5)

RESPIRATORY/TRACHEOSTOMY CARE SUPPLIES

NOTE: Supplies/parts are for patient-owned equipment only

A4605	Tracheal suction catheter, closed system, each (for mechanical ventilation patient)	(up to 15)
A4481	#Tracheostoma filter, any type, any size, each (i.e., "artificial nose," heat and moisture exchanger, Thermavent, Humid-vent, Povox stomafilter, Bruce-Foam stomafilter). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If ventilator-dependent, included in the 30 day ventilator rental fee. ● Not to be billed in conjunction with E0450, E0461, E0463, or E0464 	(up to 30)
A4614 ^{F8}	Peak expiratory flow meter, hand held	
A4615	Cannula, nasal	each (up to 4)
A4616	Tubing, (oxygen), per foot <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● For patient owned respiratory equipment 	(up to 30)
A4619	Face tent	each (up to 4)
A4620	Variable concentration mask	each (up to 4)
A4623	Tracheostomy, inner cannula	each (up to 5)
A4624	Tracheal suction catheter, any type, other than closed system, each (tray)	(up to 250)
A4625	Tracheostomy care kit for new tracheostomy <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Consists of all necessary supplies for tracheostomy care. Includes but not limited to: tray, gloves, brush, gauze sponges, gauze tracheostomy dressing, pipe cleaners, cotton tip applicators, 30" twill tape, gauze roll and tracheostomy tube holder. 	each (up to 90)

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
A4626	Tracheostomy cleaning brush	each (up to 2)
A4628	Oropharyngeal suction catheter, each (e.g., Yankauer)	each (up to 5)
A4629	Tracheostomy care kit for established tracheostomy <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consists of all necessary supplies for tracheostomy care. Includes but not limited to: tray, gloves, brush, gauze sponges, gauze tracheostomy dressing, pipe cleaners, cotton tip applicators, 30" twill tape and tracheostomy tube holder. 	each (up to 90)
A7000	Canister, disposable, used with suction pump, each	(up to 5)
A7002	Tubing, used with suction pump, each (suction connection tubes)	(up to 30)
A7003	Administration kit, with small volume nonfiltered pneumatic nebulizer, disposable	each (up to 2)
A7004	Small volume nonfiltered pneumatic nebulizer, disposable	each (up to 5)
A7005 ^{F7}	#Administration set, with small volume non filtered pneumatic nebulizer, non-disposable	
A7007	Large volume nebulizer, disposable, unfilled, used with aerosol compressor	each (up to 5)
A7013	Filter, disposable, used with aerosol compressor	each (up to 5)
A7014 ^{F8}	Filter, non-disposable, used with aerosol compressor or ultrasonic generator	
A7015 ^{F8}	Aerosol mask, used with DME nebulizer	
A7038	Filter, disposable, used with positive airway pressure device (for replacement only)	each (up to 2)
A7039 ^{F21}	Filter, nondisposable, used with positive airway pressure device (for replacement only)	each (up to 1)
A7523 ^{F5}	Tracheostomy shower protector, each	
A7525	Tracheostomy mask, each	(up to 4)
E0605 ^{F4}	#Vaporizer, room type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Covered for the treatment of respiratory illness; warm or cool mist. 	
L8512	Gelatin capsules or equivalent, for use with tracheoesophageal voice prosthesis, replacement only, per 10	(up to 9)
L8513	Cleaning device used with tracheoesophageal voice prosthesis, pipet, brush, or equal, replacement only, each	(up to 6)
S8100	#Holding chamber or spacer for use with an inhaler or nebulizer; without mask	each (up to 2)
S8101	#Holding chamber or spacer for use with an inhaler or nebulizer; with mask	each (up to 2)
<u>S8189</u>	Tracheostomy supply, not otherwise classified	1 per 30 days

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
<u>SUPPORT GOODS</u>		
A4463	Surgical dressing holder, reusable, each	(up to 5)
A4510 ^{F7}	#Surgical stockings full length, each (only for treatment of severe varicosities and edema during pregnancy , any compression gradient)	each (up to 2)
A4565 ^{F10}	Slings	
A4570	Splint	each (up to 5)
L0120 ^{F13}	Cervical, flexible, non-adjustable (foam collar)	

THERMOMETERS

A4931	Oral thermometer, reusable, any type, each	one
A4932	Rectal thermometer, reusable, any type, each	one

UNDERPADS/DIAPERS/LINERS

Coverage Criteria:

- Diapers/Liners and underpads are covered for the treatment of incontinence only when the medical need is documented by the ordering practitioner and maintained in the beneficiary's clinical file.

Non-Covered Indications:

- Diapers/Liners will not be covered for children under the age of three as they are needed as part of the developmental process.
- Incontinence liners are not menstrual pads. Personal hygiene products such as menstrual pads are not covered.

General Guidelines:

- The dispenser must maintain documentation of measurements (e.g., waist/hip size, weight) which supports reimbursement for the specific size of diaper/liner dispensed.
- Up to a total of 250 disposable diapers and/or liners are allowed per 30 days, providing for up to 8 changes per day. Claims for any combination of diapers and/or liners over 250 per 30 days will be denied.
- The quantity limits reflect amounts required to meet the medical need for a beneficiary's incontinence treatment plan.

A4335	Incontinence supply; miscellaneous	each (up to 30)
A4554	#Disposable underpads, all sizes, (e.g., Chux's)	each (up to 300)
T4521	#Adult sized disposable incontinence product, brief/diaper, small, each (waist/hip 20"-34")	(up to 250)

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
T4522	#Adult sized disposable incontinence product, brief/diaper, medium, each (waist/hip 28"-47")	(up to 250)
T4523	#Adult sized disposable incontinence product, brief/diaper, large, each (waist/hip 40"-59")	(up to 250)
T4524	#Adult sized disposable incontinence product, brief/diaper, extra large, each (waist/hip 60"-62")	(up to 250)
T4529	#Pediatric sized disposable incontinence product, brief/diaper, small/medium size, each (12-23 lbs)	(up to 250)
T4530	#Pediatric sized disposable incontinence product, brief/diaper, large size, each (24-35 lbs)	(up to 250)
T4533	#Youth sized disposable incontinence product, brief/diaper, each (>35 lbs)	(up to 250)
T4535	#Disposable liner/shield/guard/pad/undergarment, for incontinence, each	(up to 250)
T4537	#Incontinence product, protective underpad, reusable, bed size, each	(up to 3)
T4539	#Incontinence product, diaper/brief, reusable, any size, each	(up to 5)
T4540	#Incontinence product, protective underpad, reusable, chair size, each	(up to 3)
<u>T4543</u>	Disposable incontinence product, brief/diaper, bariatric, each (waist/hip >-62")	(up to 250)

WOUND DRESSINGS

A6010	#Collagen based wound filler, dry form, sterile, per gram of collagen	up to 30
A6011	#Collagen based wound filler, gel/paste, sterile, per gram of collagen	up to 30
A6021	#Collagen dressing, sterile, pad size 16 sq. in. or less, each	up to 5
A6022	#Collagen dressing, sterile, pad size more than 16 sq. in. but less than or equal to 48 sq. in., each	up to 5
A6023	#Collagen dressing, sterile, pad size more than 48 sq. in., each	up to 5
A6024	#Collagen dressing wound filler, sterile, per 6 inches	up to 3
A6196	Alginate or other fiber gelling dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size 16 sq. in. or less, each dressing	up to 30

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
A6197	Alginate or other fiber gelling dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size more than 16 but less than or equal to 48 sq. in., each dressing	up to 30
A6198	Alginate or other fiber gelling dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size more than 48 sq. in., each dressing	up to 15
A6199	Alginate or other fiber gelling dressing, wound filler, sterile, per 6 inches	up to 60
A6203	Composite dressing, sterile, pad size 16 sq. in. or less, with any size adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6204	Composite dressing, sterile, pad size more than 16 but less than or equal to 48 sq. in., with any size adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6205	Composite dressing, sterile, pad size more than 48 sq. in., with any size adhesive border, each dressing	up to 15
A6206	Contact layer, sterile, 16 sq. in., or less, each dressing	up to 30
A6207	Contact layer, sterile, more than 16 but less than or equal to 48 sq. in., each dressing	up to 30
A6208	Contact layer, sterile, more than 48 sq. in., each dressing	up to 15
A6209	Foam dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size 16 sq. in. or less, without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6210	Foam dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size more than 16 but less than or equal to 48 sq. in., without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6211	Foam dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size more than 48 sq. in., without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6212	Foam dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size 16 sq. in. or less, with any size adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6213	Foam dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size more than 16 but less than or equal to 48 sq. in., with any size adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6214	Foam dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size more than 48 sq. in., with any size adhesive border, each dressing	up to 15
A6216	Gauze, non-impregnated, non-sterile, pad size 16 sq. in. or less, without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 120
A6217	Gauze, non-impregnated, non-sterile, pad size more than 16 but less than or equal to 48 sq. in., without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 120
A6218	Gauze, non-impregnated, non-sterile, pad size more than 48 sq. in., without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 60

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
A6219	Gauze, non-impregnated, sterile, pad size 16 sq. in. or less, with any size adhesive border, each dressing	up to 120
A6220	Gauze, non-impregnated, sterile, pad size more than 16 but less than or equal to 48 sq. in., with any size adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6221	Gauze, non-impregnated, sterile, pad size more than 48 sq. in., with any size adhesive border, each dressing	up to 15
A6222	Gauze, impregnated, other than water, normal saline, or hydrogel, sterile, pad size 16 sq. in. or less, without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6223	Gauze, impregnated, other than water, normal saline, or hydrogel, sterile, pad size more than 16 but less than or equal to 48 sq. in., without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 60
A6224	Gauze, impregnated, other than water, normal saline, or hydrogel, sterile, pad size more than 48 sq. in., without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 15
A6228	Gauze, impregnated, water or normal saline, sterile, pad size 16 sq. in. or less, without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6229	Gauze, impregnated, water or normal saline, sterile, pad size more than 16 but less than or equal to 48 sq. in., without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6230	Gauze, impregnated, water or normal saline, sterile, pad size more than 48 sq. in., without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6231	Gauze, impregnated, hydrogel, for direct wound contact, sterile, pad size 16 sq. in. or less, each dressing	up to 30
A6232	Gauze, impregnated, hydrogel, for direct wound contact, sterile, pad size greater than 16 sq. in. but less than or equal to 48 sq. in., each dressing	up to 30
A6233	Gauze, impregnated, hydrogel, for direct wound contact, sterile, pad size more than 48 sq. in., each dressing	up to 30
A6234	Hydrocolloid dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size 16 sq. in. or less, without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6235	Hydrocolloid dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size more than 16 but less than or equal to 48 sq. in. without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6236	Hydrocolloid dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size more than 48 sq. in., without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
A6237	Hydrocolloid dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size 16 sq. in. or less, with any size adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6238	Hydrocolloid dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size more than 16 but less than or equal to 48 und coversq. in. with any size adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6239	Hydrocolloid dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size more than 48 sq. in., with any size adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6240	Hydrocolloid dressing, wound filler, paste, sterile, per fluid ounce	up to 20
A6241	Hydrocolloid dressing, wound filler, dry form, sterile, per gram	up to 25
A6242	Hydrogel dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size 16 sq. in. or less, without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6243	Hydrogel dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size more than 16 but less than or equal to 48 sq. in., without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6244	Hydrogel dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size more than 48 sq. in., without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6245	Hydrogel dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size 16 sq. in. or less, with any size adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6246	Hydrogel dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size more than 16 but less than or equal to 48 sq. in., with any size adnesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6247	Hydrogel dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size more than 48 sq. in., with any size adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6248	Hydrogel dressing, wound filler, gel, sterile, per fluid ounce	up to 30
A6251	Specialty absorptive dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size 16 sq. in. or less, without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6252	Specialty absorptive dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size more than 16 but less than or equal to 48 sq. in., without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6253	Specialty absorptive dressing wound cover, sterile, pad size more than 48 sq. in., without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6254	Specialty absorptive dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size 16 sq. in. or less, with any size adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
A6255	Specialty absorptive dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size more than 16 but less than or equal to 48 sq. in., with any size adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6256	Specialty absorptive dressing, wound cover, sterile, pad size more than 48 sq. in., with any size adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6257	Transparent film, sterile, 16 sq. in. or less, each dressing	up to 30
A6258	Transparent film, sterile, more than 16 but less than or equal to 48 sq. in., each dressing	up to 30
A6259	Transparent film, sterile, more than 48 sq. in., each dressing	up to 30
<u>A6261</u>	Wound filler, gel/paste, sterile, per fluid ounce, not elsewhere classified	up to 30
<u>A6262</u>	Wound filler, dry form, sterile, per gram, not elsewhere classified	up to 30
A6266	Gauze, impregnated, other than water, normal saline, or zinc paste, sterile, any width, per linear yard	up to 30
A6402	Gauze, non-impregnated, sterile, pad size 16 sq. in. or less without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 180
A6403	Gauze, non-impregnated, sterile, pad size more than 16 but less than or equal to 48 sq. in., without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 120
A6404	Gauze, non-impregnated, sterile, pad size more than 48 sq. in., without adhesive border, each dressing	up to 30
A6407	Packing strips, non-impregnated, sterile, up to two inches in width, per linear yard	up to 30
A6410	Eye pad, sterile, each	up to 50
A6411	Eye pad, non-sterile, each	up to 50
A6412	Eye patch, occlusive, each	up to 30
A6441	Padding bandage, non-elastic, non-woven/non-knitted, width greater than or equal to three inches and less than five inches, per yard	up to 30
A6442	Conforming bandage, non-elastic, knitted/woven, non-sterile, width less than three inches, per yard	up to 120
A6443	Conforming bandage, non-elastic, knitted/woven, non-sterile, width greater than or equal to three inches and less than five inches, per yard	up to 120
A6444	Conforming bandage, non-elastic, knitted/woven, non-sterile, width greater than or equal to five inches, per yard	up to 120
A6445	Conforming bandage, non-elastic, knitted/woven, sterile, width less than three inches, per yard	up to 120
A6446	Conforming bandage, non-elastic, knitted/woven, sterile, width greater than or equal to three inches and less than five inches, per yard	up to 120

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
A6447	Conforming bandage, non-elastic, knitted/woven, sterile, width greater than or equal to five inches, per yard	up to 120
A6448	Light compression bandage, elastic, knitted/ woven, width less than three inches, per yard	up to 90
A6449	Light compression bandage, elastic, knitted/woven, width greater than or equal to three inches and less than five inches, per yard	up to 90
A6450	Light compression bandage, elastic, knitted/ woven, width greater than or equal to five inches, per yard	up to 90
A6451	Moderate compression bandage, elastic, knitted/ woven, load resistance of 1.25 to 1.34 foot pounds at 50 percent maximum stretch, width greater than or equal to three inches and less than five inches, per yard	up to 90
A6452	High compression bandage, elastic, knitted/woven load resistance greater than or equal to 1.35 foot pounds at 50 percent maximum stretch, width greater than or equal to three inches and less than five inches, per yard	up to 15
A6453	Self-adherent bandage, elastic, non-knitted/non-woven, width less than three inches, per yard	up to 30
A6454	Self-adherent bandage, elastic, non-knitted/non-woven, width greater than or equal to three inches and less than five inches, per yard	up to 30
A6455	Self-adherent bandage, elastic, non-knitted/non-woven, width greater than or equal to five inches, per yard	up to 30
A6456	Zinc impregnated bandage, non-elastic, knitted/woven, width greater than or equal to three inches and less than five inches, per yard	up to 24
<u>A6457</u>	Tubular dressing with or without elastic, any width, per linear yard	up to 25

VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS

A4216	Sterile water, saline, and/or dextrose (diluent), 10ml	up to 120
A4217	Sterile water/saline, 500ml	up to 10
A4221	#Supplies for maintenance of drug infusion catheter, per week (list drug separately) (Bill 1 occurrence every 30 days) ●Use for all supplies necessary for maintenance of drug infusion catheters and external pumps, and/or supplies necessary for the administration of drugs (except insulin) not otherwise listed in the fee schedule.	each unit (up to 200 units per 30 days)

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
<u>A4649</u>	Surgical supply; miscellaneous	up to 30
<u>A4660</u> ^{F5}	#Sphygmomanometer/blood pressure apparatus with cuff and stethoscope, kit, any type	
<u>A4670</u> ^{F5}	Automatic blood pressure monitor (semi or fully automatic) <u>Semi-automatic monitors</u> (hand cuff inflation) covered when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●The device is ordered by a qualified practitioner as part of a comprehensive treatment plan for beneficiary monitoring and recording in the home. ●The beneficiary has a hearing or visual impairment, and/or ●The beneficiary could not be taught to use a manual monitor due to low literacy skills or a learning impairment. <u>Fully-automatic monitors</u> (push button operation) covered when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●The beneficiary meets criteria for semi-automatic and ●The beneficiary has arthritis or other motor disorders involving the upper extremities. 	
<u>A9999</u>	Miscellaneous DME supply or accessory, not otherwise specified	PA
<u>E0710</u>	Restraints, any type (body, chest, wrist or ankle)	each (up to 4)
<u>T5999</u>	Supply, not otherwise specified (limited to the following previously state-defined codes):	
• <u>Z2003</u>	Plastic strips	50's (up to 5)
• <u>Z2351</u> ^{F10}	Basal thermometer	
• <u>Z2156</u>	Sterile 6" wood applicator w/cotton tips	100's (up to 1)
• <u>Z2640</u> ^{F6}	Incentive spirometer	
• <u>Z2744</u> ^{F21}	Nasal aspirator	

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
-------------	--------------------	-----------------

4.2 ENTERAL THERAPY

ENTERAL FORMULAE AND ENTERAL SUPPLIES

B4034	#Enteral feeding supply kit; syringe fed, per day	up to 30/mo
B4035	#Enteral feeding supply kit; pump fed, per day	up to 30/mo
B4036	#Enteral feeding supply kit; gravity fed, per day	up to 30/mo
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enteral feeding supply kits (B4034-B4036) include whatever supplies are necessary to administer the specific type of feeding, and maintain the feeding site. This includes, but is not limited to: syringes, measuring containers, tip adapters, anchoring device, gauze pads, protective-dressing wipes, tape, and tube cleaning brushes. 	
B4081	#Nasogastric tubing with stylet	one
B4082	#Nasogastric tubing without stylet	up to 2
B4083	#Stomach tube - Levine type	up to 2
B4087	#Gastrostomy/jejunostomy tube, standard, any material, any type, each	one
B4088	#Gastrostomy/jejunostomy tube, low-profile, any material, any type, each	1/3mo
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For beneficiaries who cannot tolerate the size of a standard gastrostomy tube or who have experienced failure of a standard gastrostomy tube. This code is for replacement in the patient's home and should not be billed when the tube is replaced in the physician's office, ER or facility with an all inclusive rate. This kit includes tube/ button/ port, syringes, all extensions and/or decompression tubing and obturator if indicated. 	
B4100	#Food thickener, administered orally, per ounce	up to 180
B4149	*Enteral formula, manufactured blenderized natural foods with intact nutrients, includes proteins, fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals, may include fiber, administered through an enteral feeding tube, 100 calories = 1 unit	up to 600 caloric units
B4150	*Enteral formula, nutritionally complete with intact nutrients, includes proteins, fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals, may include fiber, administered through an enteral feeding tube, 100 calories = 1 unit	up to 600 caloric units
B4152	*Enteral formula, nutritionally complete, calorically dense (equal to or greater than 1.5 kcal/ml) with intact nutrients, includes proteins, fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals, may include fiber, administered through an enteral feeding tube, 100 calories = 1 unit	up to 600 caloric units

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
B4153	*Enteral formula, nutritionally complete, hydrolyzed proteins (amino acids and peptide chain), includes fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals, may include fiber, administered through an enteral feeding tube, 100 calories = 1 unit	up to 600 caloric units
B4154	*Enteral formula, nutritionally complete, for special metabolic needs, excludes inherited disease of metabolism, includes altered composition of proteins, fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and/or minerals, may include fiber, administered through an enteral feeding tube, 100 calories = 1 unit	up to 600 caloric units
B4155	*Enteral formula, nutritionally incomplete/modular nutrients, includes specific nutrients, carbohydrates (e.g. glucose polymers), proteins/amino acids (e.g. glutamine, arginine), fat (e.g. medium chain triglycerides) or combination, administered through an enteral feeding tube, 100 calories = 1 unit	up to 300 caloric units
B4157	*Enteral formula, nutritionally complete, for special metabolic needs for inherited disease of metabolism, includes proteins, fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals, may include fiber, administered through an enteral feeding tube, 100 calories = 1 unit	up to 600 caloric units
B4158	*Enteral formula, for pediatrics, nutritionally complete with intact nutrients, includes proteins, fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals, may include fiber and/or iron, administered through an enteral feeding tube, 100 calories = 1 unit	up to 600 caloric units
B4159	*Enteral formula, for pediatrics, nutritionally complete soy based with intact nutrients, includes proteins, fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals, may include fiber and/or iron, administered through an enteral feeding tube, 100 calories = 1 unit	up to 600 caloric units
B4160	*Enteral formula, for pediatrics, nutritionally complete calorically dense (equal to or greater than 0.7 kcal/ml) with intact nutrients, includes proteins, fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals, may include fiber, administered through an enteral feeding tube, 100 calories = 1 unit	up to 600 caloric units

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
B4161	*Enteral formula, for pediatrics, hydrolyzed/amino acids and peptide chain proteins, includes fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals, may include fiber, administered through and enteral feeding tube, 100 calories = 1 unit	up to 600 caloric units
B4162	*Enteral formula, for pediatrics, special metabolic needs for inherited disease of metabolism, includes proteins, fats, carbohydrates, vitamins and minerals, may include fiber, administered through an enteral feeding tube, 100 calories = 1 unit	up to 600 caloric units
<u>B9998</u>	Not otherwise classified enteral supplies (e.g., flavor packets, liquid vitamin E)	up to 90
S8265	#Haberman feeder for cleft lip/palate	up to 2 per 30 days

ENTERAL NUTRITIONAL FORMULA

Benefit Coverage Criteria is limited to:

- Beneficiaries who are **fed via** nasogastric, gastrostomy or jejunostomy **tube**.
- Beneficiaries with **inborn metabolic disorders**.
- **Children up to 21 years of age**, who require liquid oral nutritional therapy when there is a documented diagnostic condition where caloric and dietary nutrients from food cannot be absorbed or metabolized.

Documentation Requirements

- The therapy must be an integral component of a documented medical treatment plan and ordered in writing by an authorized practitioner. It is the responsibility of the practitioner to maintain documentation in the beneficiary's record regarding the medical necessity for enteral nutritional formula.
- The physician or other appropriate health care practitioner has documented the beneficiary's nutritional depletion.
- Medical necessity for enteral nutritional formula must be substantiated by documented physical findings and/or laboratory data (e.g., changes in skin or bones, significant loss of lean body mass, abnormal serum/urine albumin, protein, iron or calcium levels, or physiological disorders resulting from surgery, etc.)
- Documentation for beneficiaries who qualify for enteral formula benefit must include an established diagnostic condition and the pathological process causing malnutrition and one or more of the following items:

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
	(a)Clinical findings related to the malnutrition such as a recent involuntary weight loss or a child with no weight or height increase for six months. (b)Laboratory evidence of low serum proteins (i.e., serum albumin less than 3 gms/dl; anemia or leukopenia less than 1200/cmm); (c)Failure to increase body weight with usual solid or oral liquid food intake.	

Additional Information:

- Non-standard infant formulas are reimbursable by Medicaid under the appropriate enteral therapy code.
- The calculation for pricing enteral formula is as follows: Number of calories per can divided by 100 equals the number of caloric units per can.
- Enteral formula requires voice interactive prior authorization, as indicated by the “*” next to the code description. The prescriber must write the prior authorization number on the fiscal order and the dispenser completes the authorization process by calling (866) 211-1736. For requests that exceed 2,000 calories per day for qualifying beneficiaries, a prior approval request may be submitted with medical justification.
- The New York State Medicaid Program does not cover enteral nutritional therapy as a convenient food substitute.
- Standard milk-based infant formulas are not reimbursable by Medicaid.

Related Links:

The NYS Medicaid Program Enteral Formula Prior Authorization Dispenser Worksheet is available at:

<http://emedny.org/ProviderManuals/DME/communications.html>

The enteral product classification list is available at:

<http://www.emedny.org/ProviderManuals/DME/communications.html>

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
	4.3 HEARING AID BATTERY	
V5266	Battery for use in hearing device (any type) (up to a 60 day supply may be dispensed on one date of service)	each (up to 24)

NOTE: To be priced by the State on a periodic basis at retail less 20 percent.
When billing for batteries on the claim form the “Quantity Dispensed” field refers to the individual number of batteries dispensed not number of packages dispensed.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

CODE

DESCRIPTION

4.4 DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT

HOSPITAL BEDS AND ACCESSORIES

General Guidelines:

- A hospital bed is covered if the beneficiary is bed-confined (not necessarily 100 percent of the time) and the beneficiary's condition necessitates positioning of the body in a way not feasible in an ordinary bed, or attachments are required which can not be used on an ordinary bed.
- Hospital beds must be Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and used in the home.
- The manufacturer of a hospital bed must be registered with the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA).
- The hospital bed itself must be listed or cleared to market by the FDA.
- In no instance will an ordinary bed be covered by the Medicaid Program. An ordinary bed is one which is typically sold as furniture and does not meet the definition of DME or a hospital bed.
- A hospital bed as defined must include bed ends with casters, IV sockets, side rails (any type) and is capable of accommodating/supporting a trapeze bar, overhead frame and/or other accessories.
- Side rail pads and shields (E1399) are covered when there is a documented need to reduce the risk of entrapment or injury.
- If a beneficiary's condition requires a replacement innerspring mattress (E0271), foam rubber mattress (E0272) and/or side rails (E0305 or E0310); it will be covered for a beneficiary owned hospital bed.
- When the extent and duration of the medical need is not known at the time of ordering, hospital beds and related accessories should be rented.

**E0251^{F3} #Hospital bed, fixed height, with any type side rails, without
'-RR' mattress**

A standard hospital bed is one with manual head and leg elevation adjustments but no height adjustment, which conforms to accepted industry standards, consisting of a modified gatch spring assembly, bed ends with casters, two manually operated foot end cranks, is equipped with IV sockets and is capable of accommodating/supporting a trapeze bar, side rails (any type), an overhead frame and other accessories.

Coverage Criteria:

- A fixed height hospital bed (E0251) is covered if one or more of the following criteria (1-4) are met:
 1. The beneficiary has a medical condition which requires positioning of the body in ways not feasible with an ordinary bed. Elevation of the head/upper body less than 30 degrees does not usually require the use of a hospital bed; or
 2. The beneficiary requires positioning of the body in ways not

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	feasible with an ordinary bed in order to alleviate pain; or
	3. The beneficiary requires the head of the bed to be elevated more than 30 degrees most of the time due to congestive heart failure, chronic pulmonary disease or problems with aspiration. Pillows or wedges must have been considered and ruled out; or
	4. The beneficiary requires traction equipment, which can only be attached to a hospital bed.
E0256^{F3} '-RR'	#Hospital bed, variable height, hi-lo, with any type side rails, without mattress A variable height hospital bed is one with manual height adjustment and with manual head and leg elevation adjustments. <u>Coverage Criteria:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A variable height hospital bed (E0256) is covered if the beneficiary meets one of the criteria 1-4 above and:<ol style="list-style-type: none">5. The beneficiary requires a bed height different than a fixed height hospital bed to permit transfers to chair, wheelchair or standing position.
E0261^{F3} '-RR'	#Hospital bed, semi-electric (head and foot adjustment) with any type side rails, without mattress A semi-electric hospital bed is one with manual height adjustment and with electric head and leg elevation adjustments. <u>Coverage Criteria:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A semi-electric hospital bed (E0261) is covered if the beneficiary meets one of the criteria 1-4 above and:<ol style="list-style-type: none">6. The beneficiary requires frequent changes in body position and/or has an immediate need for a change in body position (i.e., no delay in change can be tolerated) and the beneficiary can independently effect the adjustment by operating the controls.
E0266^{F3} '-RR'	#Hospital bed, total electric (head, foot and height adjustments), with any type side rails, without mattress <u>Coverage Criteria:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A total electric hospital bed (E0266) is covered if the beneficiary meets one of the criteria 1-4 and both criteria 5 and 6 above, and:<ol style="list-style-type: none">7. The beneficiary can adjust the bed height by operating the controls to effect independent transfers.
E0301^{F3} '-RR'	#Hospital bed, heavy duty, extra wide, with weight capacity greater than 350 pounds, but less than or equal to 600 pounds, with any type side rails, without mattress (up to 48" width) <u>Coverage Criteria:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A heavy duty extra wide (E0301) hospital bed is covered if the beneficiary meets one of the criteria 1-4 above and:<ol style="list-style-type: none">8. The beneficiary's weight is more than 350 pounds, but does not exceed 600 pounds.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
E0302 ^{F2} '-RR'	<p>#Hospital bed, extra heavy duty, extra wide, with weight capacity greater than 600 pounds, with any type side rails, without mattress</p> <p><u>Coverage Criteria:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● An extra heavy-duty hospital bed (E0302) is covered if the beneficiary meets one of the criteria 1-4 above and: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 9. The beneficiary's weight exceeds 600 pounds.
E0328 ^{F3} '-RR'	<p>#Hospital bed, pediatric, manual, 360 degree side enclosures, top of headboard, footboard and side rails up to 24 inches above the spring, includes mattress (prior approval required for ages less than 3 or over 20)</p> <p><u>Coverage Criteria:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A Pediatric hospital bed is covered when: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10. The patient has a diagnosis-related cognitive or communication impairment or a severe behavioral disorder that results in risk for safety in bed; and 11. There is evidence of mobility that puts the patient at risk for injury while in bed (more than standing at the side of the bed), or the patient has had an injury relating to bed mobility; and 12. Less costly alternatives have been tried and were unsuccessful or contraindicated (e.g., putting a mattress on the floor, padding added to ordinary beds or hospital beds, transparent plastic shields, medications, helmets); and; 13. The ordering practitioner has ruled out physical and environmental factors as reasons for patient behavior; such as hunger, thirst, restlessness, pain, need to toilet, fatigue due to sleep deprivation, acute physical illness, temperature, noise levels, lighting, medication side effects, over- or under-stimulation, or a change in caregivers or routine. <p>Please note: For patients with a behavioral disorder, a behavioral management plan is required.</p>
E0271 ^{F5} '-RR'	# Mattress, inner spring
E0272 ^{F5} '-RR'	# Mattress, foam rubber
E0274 ^{F3}	Over-bed table
E0305 ^{F5}	#Bedside rails, half-length (telescoping per pair, replacement only)
E0310 ^{F5}	#Bedside rails, full-length (telescoping per pair, replacement only)
E0316 ^{F3} '-RR'	<p>Safety enclosure frame/canopy for use with hospital bed, any type</p> <p><u>Coverage Criteria:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A hospital bed safety enclosure frame/canopy is covered when criteria 10-15 are met, and 16 and 17, if applicable:

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
14.	The beneficiary's bed mobility results in risk for safety in bed that cannot be accommodated by an enclosed pediatric manual hospital bed; and
15.	A written monitoring plan approved by the ordering and all treating practitioners has been completed which describes when the bed will be used, how the beneficiary will be monitored at specified time intervals, how all of the beneficiary's needs will be met while using the enclosed bed (including eating, hydration, skin care, toileting, and general safety), identification by relationship of all caregivers providing care to the beneficiary and an explanation of how any medical conditions (e.g., seizures) will be managed while the beneficiary is in the enclosed bed; and
16.	In the absence of injury relating to bed mobility, a successful trial in the home or facility; and
17.	For beneficiaries residing in an OMRDD certified residence, approval as a restraint with the agency's Human Rights Committee.

PRESSURE REDUCING SUPPORT SURFACES

General Guidelines:

- Covered benefit when a beneficiary is bedridden or wheelchair-bound and/or has a documented history of decubitus where conventional cushioning methods have failed.
- Air fluidized beds are not covered for the home setting.
- Medicaid reimbursement for pressure reducing support surfaces is based on the following coding assignments and coverage criteria.

For Group 1 surfaces (codes A4640, E0181, E0182, E0184, E0185, E0186, E0187, E0188, E0196, E0197, E0198, E0199 {see Section 4.1 for E0188}):

- Completely immobile, i.e. beneficiary cannot make changes in body position, **or**
- Limited mobility, i.e. beneficiary cannot independently make changes in body position significant enough to alleviate pressure **and**
- Has any stage pressure ulcer on the trunk or pelvis **and**
- One or more of the following:
 1. Impaired nutritional status,
 2. Fecal or urinary incontinence
 3. Altered sensory perception
 4. Compromised circulatory status.

For Group 2 surfaces (codes E0193, E0277, E0371, E0372):

- Multiple Stage II pressure ulcers located on trunk or pelvis and the beneficiary has been on a comprehensive ulcer treatment program for at least the past month which has included the use of an appropriate Group 1 support surface and the ulcers have worsened or remained the same over the past month or

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Large or multiple Stage III or IV pressure ulcers on the trunk or pelvis or • Recent myocutaneous flap or skin graft surgery (past 60 days) for a pressure ulcer on the trunk or pelvis and the beneficiary has been on at least a Group 2 support surface immediately prior to a recent discharge (past 30 days) from a hospital or nursing home.
A4640 ^{F6}	#Replacement pad for use with medically necessary alternating pressure pad owned by patient
E0181 ^{F3}	#Powered pressure reducing mattress overlay/pad, alternating, with pump, includes heavy duty
E0182 ^{F3}	#Pump for alternating pressure pad, for replacement only
E0184 ^{F6}	#Dry pressure mattress
'-RR'	
E0185 ^{F6}	#Gel or gel-like pressure pad for mattress, standard mattress length and width
E0186 ^{F6}	#Air pressure mattress
'-RR'	
E0187 ^{F6}	#Water pressure mattress
'-RR'	
E0190 ^{F5}	#Positioning cushion/pillow/wedge, any shape or size, includes all components and accessories
E0193 ^{F2}	#Powered air flotation bed (low air loss therapy)
'-RR-'	
E0196 ^{F6}	#Gel pressure mattress
'-RR-'	
E0197 ^{F6}	#Air pressure pad for mattress, standard mattress length and width
E0198 ^{F6}	#Water pressure pad for mattress, standard mattress length and width
E0199 ^{F6}	#Dry pressure pad for mattress, standard mattress length and width
E0277 ^{F2}	#Power pressure reducing air mattress
'-RR'	
E0371 ^{F2}	#Non-powered advance pressure reducing overlay for mattress, standard mattress length and width
'-RR'	
E0372 ^{F2}	#Powered air overlay for mattress, standard mattress length and width
'-RR'	

IPPB MACHINES

A4618 ^{F11}	Breathing Circuits
E0500 ^{F6}	IPPB machine, all types, with built-in nebulization; manual or automatic valves; internal or external power source

- Intermittent Positive Pressure Breathing Machines are covered if the beneficiary's ability to breathe is severely impaired and medical necessity is supported by diagnosis. The level of sophistication of the machine should be compatible with the beneficiary's need and be appropriate for home use.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
-------------	--------------------

OXYGEN SYSTEMS

Coverage Guidelines:

- Oxygen therapy is covered by the New York State Medicaid Program under the following conditions:
 1. The oxygen therapy must be an integral component of a documented medical treatment plan and ordered in writing by an authorized practitioner.
 2. The practitioner has determined that the beneficiary suffers from a severe lung disease or hypoxia-related symptoms that might be expected to improve with oxygen therapy, the beneficiary's blood gas levels indicate the need for oxygen therapy, the alternative treatment measures have been tried or considered and been deemed clinically ineffective.
 3. Coverage is provided for beneficiaries with significant hypoxia evidenced by any of the following blood gas levels/oxygen saturation levels:
 - (a) An arterial PO₂ at or below 55 mm Hg or an oxygen saturation at or below 88 percent taken at rest (awake), or
 - (b) An arterial PO₂ at or below 55 mm Hg, or an oxygen saturation at or below 88 percent, for at least 5 minutes taken during sleep for a patient who demonstrates an arterial PO₂ at or above 56 mm Hg or an oxygen saturation at or above 89% while awake, or
 - (c) A decrease in arterial PO₂ more than 10 mm Hg, or a decrease in oxygen saturation more than 5 percent, for at least 5 minutes taken during sleep associated with symptoms or signs reasonable attributable to hypoxemia (e.g., cor pulmonale, "P" pulmonale or EKG, documented pulmonary hypertension and erythrocytosis), or
 - (d) An arterial PO₂ at or below 55 mm Hg or an oxygen saturation at or below 88 percent, taken during exercise for a patient who demonstrates an arterial PO₂ at or above 56 mm Hg or an oxygen saturation at or above 89 percent during the day while at rest. (In this case, oxygen is provided for during exercise if it is documented that the use of oxygen improves the hypoxemia that was demonstrated during exercise when the patient was breathing room air).
 4. Coverage is available for PO₂ 56 to 59 mm Hg or oxygen saturation is 89% if any of the following are documented:
 - (a) Dependent edema suggesting congestive heart failure; or
 - (b) Pulmonary hypertension or cor pulmonale, determined by measurement of pulmonary artery pressure, gated blood pool scan, echocardiogram, or "P" pulmonale of EKG (P wave greater than 3mm in Standard Leads II, III, or AVF); or
 - (c) Erythrocythemia with a hematocrit greater than 56%
 5. Liquid oxygen therapy coverage is limited to the following conditions:
 - (a) Beneficiary requires constant (24 hours per day) liter flow greater than 5LPM; or
 - (b) Beneficiary must be away from the home for long periods of time on a daily basis (e.g., school);

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	(c) Beneficiaries who qualify for coverage of liquid oxygen will not receive coverage for any other delivery system during the same time period.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●Oxygen and related supplies are covered when prescribed for home oxygen therapy to treat a demonstrated severe breathing impairment. For many high volume oxygen users an oxygen concentrator represents a less expensive, medically appropriate alternative to containerized oxygen, quantity consumed should be a consideration in the type of equipment dispensed. ●Portable oxygen systems are covered when the practitioner's order specifies that the portable system is medically necessary. ●E0431 and E0434 may not be billed in combination. ●The DMEPOS provider must maintain the practitioner's documentation of medical necessity on file with the written order. ●Oxygen therapy must be re-ordered once every 365 days or more frequently if the beneficiary's need for oxygen changes, as well as all medical documentation to substantiate coverage criteria. ●All home oxygen therapy services are reimbursed on an all-inclusive rate that may be billed once per 30 days. ●As with all rentals the 30 day fee includes all necessary equipment (e.g. oxygen tank holder)
E0424 ^{F26}	#Stationary compressed gaseous oxygen system, rental; includes container, contents, regulator, flowmeter, humidifier, nebulizer, cannula or mask and tubing
E0431 ^{F26}	#Portable gaseous oxygen system, rental; includes portable container, regulator, flowmeter, humidifier, cannula or mask, and tubing (includes contents)
E0434 ^{F26}	#Portable liquid oxygen systems, rental; includes portable container, supply reservoir, humidifier, flowmeter, refill adaptor, contents gauge, cannula or mask, and tubing
E0439 ^{F26}	#Stationary liquid oxygen system, rental; includes container, contents, regulator, flowmeter, humidifier, nebulizer, cannula or mask, and tubing (per unit) (one unit= one liter per minute) (up to six units)
E1390 ^{F26}	#Oxygen concentrator, single delivery port, capable of delivering 85 percent or greater oxygen concentration at prescribed flow rate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●The 30 day rate for code E1390 includes portable/emergency gaseous supply. This supply would be in place for a power outage, malfunction of the concentrator, etc. for the homebound beneficiary, and is included in the 30 day rate. However, portable oxygen can be billed in addition to the concentrator when the beneficiary requires portable oxygen (E0431) to go out of the house for normal (non-emergency) activities such as appointments or grocery shopping, etc.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
E1392 ^{F26}	#Portable oxygen concentrator, rental <ul style="list-style-type: none">● The 30 day rate includes all oxygen needs: stationary, portable and emergency gaseous supply in place for a power outage, malfunction of the concentrator, or other emergency situations.● Code E1392 is not reimbursable in conjunction with any other oxygen system (codes E1390, E0424, E0431, E0434 or E0439).

RESPIRATORY CARE

A7027 ^{F7}	#Combination oral/nasal mask, used with continuous positive airway pressure device, each
A7028 ^{F7}	#Oral cushion for combination oral/nasal mask, replacement only, each
A7029 ^{F7}	#Nasal pillows for combination oral/nasal mask, replacement only, pair
A7030 ^{F3}	#Full face mask used with positive airway pressure device, each
A7031 ^{F7}	#Face mask interface, replacement for full face mask, each
A7032 ^{F7}	#Cushion for use on nasal mask interface, replacement only, each
A7033 ^{F7}	#Pillow for use on nasal cannula type interface, replacement only, pair
A7034 ^{F3}	#Nasal interface (mask or cannula type) used with positive airway pressure device, with or without head strap
A7035 ^{F7}	#Headgear used with positive airway pressure device (for replacement only)
A7036 ^{F7}	#Chinstrap used with positive airway pressure device
A7037 ^{F7}	#Tubing used with positive airway pressure device (for replacement only)
A7044 ^{F3}	#Oral interface used with positive airway pressure device, each
A7045 ^{F7}	#Exhalation port with or without swivel used with accessories for positive airway devices, replacement only
E0445 ^{F26}	#Oximeter device for measuring blood oxygen levels non-invasively <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Covered only in combination with oxygen therapy. Not to be billed with apnea monitors or ventilators unless treatment plan calls for weaning from these devices.● The 30 day rate for pulse oximeters includes all supplies.

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
-------------	--------------------

VENTILATORS

E0450, E0461, E0463, E0464 and BiPAP ST equipment (E0471 and E0472) will:

- Only be rented and are not to be billed in combination, and
- As with all rentals, the 30 day fee includes all necessary equipment, delivery, maintenance and repair costs, parts, supplies (e.g. tracheostoma filters, any type) and services for equipment set-up, maintenance and replacement of worn essential accessories or parts, loading or downloading software, and backup equipment as needed.

- | | |
|----------------------|---|
| E0450 ^{F26} | #Volume control ventilator, without pressure support mode, may include pressure control mode, used with invasive interface (e.g., tracheostomy tube) |
| E0461 ^{F26} | #Volume control ventilator, without pressure support mode, may include pressure control mode, used with non-invasive interface (e.g. mask) |
| E0463 ^{F26} | #Pressure support ventilator with volume control mode, may include pressure control mode, used with invasive interface (e.g. tracheostomy tube) |
| E0464 ^{F26} | #Pressure support ventilator with volume control mode, may include pressure control mode, used with non-invasive interface (e.g. mask) |

Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP)

CPAP Coverage Guidelines:

A CPAP (E0601) device is covered for the treatment of **OSA** if the following criteria are met:

- The patient must have a diagnosis of obstructive sleep apnea (OSA) documented by an attended, facility-based, as defined by Medicare polysomnogram **and** meet the following criteria:
- The apnea-hypopnea index (AHI) or Respiratory Disturbance Index, (RDI) is greater than 15 events per hour with a minimum of 30 events; **or**
- The AHI or RDI is greater than or equal to 5 and less than or equal to 14 events per hour with a minimum of 10 events **and**
- documentation of :
 - a. Excessive daytime sleepiness, impaired cognition, mood disorders, or insomnia **or**,
 - b. Hypertension, ischemic heart disease, or history of stroke.

A BiPAP (E0470) is covered for those patients with **OSA** who have tried a single level positive airway pressure device (CPAP) and the trial has proven ineffective, based on a therapeutic trial conducted in a facility.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
-------------	--------------------

Respiratory Assist Devices

BiPAP – E0470

BiPAP ST- E0471 and E0472

Refer to Medicare LCD for Respiratory Assist Devices (L11504) Document for the **qualifying coverage criteria** of BiPAP and BIPAP ST for the following diagnoses:

- Restrictive Thoracic Disorders
- Severe COPD
- Central Sleep Apnea
- Hypoventilation Syndrome

Refer to the following:

http://www.medicarenhic.com/dme/medical_review/mr_lcd_current.shtml

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| E0601 ^{F3}
'-RR' | #Continuous airway pressure (CPAP) device <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For purchase, filter, tubing and headgear are included with all new CPAP units and should NOT be billed with the initial setup. Supplies are also included if CPAP is initially rented. |
| E0470 ^{F3}
'-RR' | #Respiratory assist device, bi-level pressure capability without backup rate feature, used with noninvasive interface, e.g., nasal or facial mask (intermittent assist device with continuous positive airway pressure device) (BiPAP) ('-RR'= 190/30 days <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For purchase; filter, tubing and headgear are included with all new BiPAP units and should NOT be billed with the initial setup. Supplies are also included if BiPAP is initially rented. |
| E0471 ^{F26} | #Respiratory assist device, bi-level pressure capability, with backup rate feature, used with noninvasive interface, e.g., nasal or facial mask (intermittent assist device with continuous positive airway pressure device) (BiPAP ST) |
| E0472 ^{F26} | #Respiratory assist device, bi-level pressure capability, with backup rate feature, used with invasive interface, e.g., tracheostomy tube (intermittent assist device with continuous positive airway pressure device) (BiPAP ST) |

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>AIRWAY CLEARANCE DEVICES</u>	
E0480, E0481, E0482, E0483	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Requests for a high frequency chest wall oscillation system (E0483) must be supported with documentation of a diagnosis and treatment plan. ● All airway clearance devices (E0480, E0481, E0482, and E0483) require an order from a Physically Handicapped Children’s Program (PHCP)-approved Cystic Fibrosis Center or a board-certified pulmonologist. ● Treatment failure with regular chest physical therapy, suctioning, nebulization, medication, spacers, and positive expiratory pressure devices must be documented along with other measures attempted to address contributing conditions (e.g., aspiration). ● The equipment ordered must have been successfully used in a hospital or other care setting and training provided to caregiver or beneficiary on use of the equipment. ● These devices are rented initially. A three month trial is required for chest compression systems and continued only with documented treatment success.
E0480 ^{F3} ‘-RR’	#Percussor, electric or pneumatic, home model
E0481 ^{F9}	#Intrapulmonary percussive ventilation system and related accessories <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Purchase price reached at 720 days (24 months).
E0482 ^{F9}	#Cough stimulating device, alternating positive and negative airway pressure (manual or automatic) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Purchase price reached at 720 days (24 months).
E0483 ^{F9}	#High frequency chest wall oscillation air-pulse generator system, (includes hoses and vest), each <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Purchase price reached at 1800 days (60 months).
A7025 ^{F2}	#High frequency chest wall oscillation system vest, replacement for use with patient owned equipment, each
A7026 ^{F2}	#High frequency chest wall oscillation system hose, replacement for use with patient owned equipment, each
E0550 ^{F3} ‘-RR’	#Humidifier, durable for extensive supplemental humidification during IPPB treatments or oxygen delivery
E0561 ^{F3} ‘-RR’	#Humidifier, non heated, used with positive airway pressure device <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● For beneficiary-owned equipment only
E0562 ^{F3} ‘-RR’	#Humidifier, heated, used with positive airway pressure device <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● For beneficiary-owned equipment only. Not to be billed in combination with a rental. ● Covered only with documented treatment failure with non-heated humidification.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
E0565 ^{F3} '-RR'	#Compressor, air power source for equipment which is not self-contained or cylinder driven <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A compressor is covered only as an air power source for medically necessary durable medical equipment that is not self-contained.
E0570 ^{F6} E0575 ^{F3}	#Nebulizer, with compressor #Nebulizer, ultrasonic, large volume <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Ultrasonic nebulizers are covered where the presence of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease necessitates the greatest possible degree of nebulization in order to affect a therapeutic response.
E0580 ^{F9}	Nebulizer, durable, glass or autoclavable plastic, bottle type, for use with regulator or flowmeter
E0600 ^{F3}	Respiratory suction pump, home model, portable or stationary, electric
K0730 ^{F9}	#Controlled dose inhalation drug delivery system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Covered with a diagnosis of pulmonary arterial hypertension with Class III or IV symptoms, for administration of Iloprost inhalation. ● The 30 day rate includes all supplies.
S8185 ^{F6} S8999 ^{F3}	#Flutter device (positive expiratory pressure device) Resuscitation bag (manual resuscitator for use by patient on artificial respiration during power failure or other catastrophic event)

TRACTION EQUIPMENT, VARIOUS

- Trapeze/traction equipment is covered if the beneficiary needs this device to sit up because of a respiratory condition, to change body position for other medical reasons, or to get in or out of bed. Heavy duty trapeze equipment is covered if the beneficiary meets the criteria for regular trapeze equipment and the beneficiary's weight is more than 250 pounds.

E0849 ^{F2} '-RR'	Traction equipment, cervical, free-standing stand/frame, pneumatic, applying traction force to other than mandible
E0855 ^{F2} '-RR'	Cervical traction equipment not requiring additional stand or frame
E0860 ^{F3}	Traction equipment, overdoor, cervical
E0890 ^{F3}	Traction frame, attached to footboard, pelvic traction
E0900 ^{F3}	Traction stand, free standing, pelvic traction (e.g., Buck's)
E0910 ^{F3} '-RR'	Trapeze bars, also known as Patient Helper, attached to bed, with grab bar
E0911 ^{F3} '-RR'	#Trapeze bar, heavy duty, for patient weight capacity greater than 250 pounds, attached to bed, with grab bar
E0912 ^{F3} '-RR'	#Trapeze bar, heavy duty, for patient weight capacity greater than 250 pounds, free standing, complete with grab bar
E0940 ^{F3} '-RR'	Trapeze bar, free standing, complete with grab bar
E0946 ^{F3} '-RR'	Fracture, frame, dual with cross bars, attached to bed (e.g. Balken, Four Poster)

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

CODE

DESCRIPTION

WALKERS (ANY WIDTH)

E0130^{F2}

Walker, rigid (pick-up), adjustable or fixed height

E0135^{F2}

Walker, folding (pick-up), adjustable or fixed height

E0140^{F3}

Walker, with trunk support, adjustable or fixed height, any type

'-RR'

- Home walkers with trunk support provide complete adjustment of center of gravity and trunk angle and support, and stimulate walking movements for an adult who requires gait training or retraining due to severe motor and balance dysfunction.
- Walkers with trunk support should be rented initially to determine the specific prompts required for mobility and training and to measure treatment success. ('-RR' = \$100/month)
- Clinical documentation from the rental trial period must be submitted with the prior approval request.

Coverage Criteria:

- The beneficiary is unable to stand or ambulate independently due to conditions such as, but not limited to, neuromuscular or congenital disorders, including acquired skeletal abnormalities.
- The alignment of the beneficiary's lower extremities are such that they can tolerate a standing or upright position
- The beneficiary does not have complete paralysis of the lower extremities (Walkers with trunk support have no proven value for persons with complete paralysis of the lower extremities)
- The beneficiary does not have orthostatic hypotension, postural tachycardia syndrome, osteogenesis imperfecta, osteoporosis and other brittle bone diseases.
- The beneficiary has demonstrated improved mobility, function and physiologic symptoms or has maintained status with the use of the requested walker with trunk support (when other alternatives have failed) and is able to follow a home ambulation program incorporating the use of the walker with trunk support (as documented by a clinical ambulation program or a home trial with the requested walker).
- There is a home therapy plan outlining the use of the requested walker with trunk support.

Documentation requirements:

- A prescription including the walker and any modifications/accessories requested
- A detailed letter of medical necessity (LMN) that includes:
 1. A comprehensive history and physical exam by a licensed physician, physical therapist or occupational therapist.
 2. A summary of the existing medical condition, age at diagnosis, prognosis and co-morbid conditions.
 3. The beneficiary's functional and physical assessment including strength, range of motion, tone, sensation, balance, ADL's, and functional status.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Documentation of failure of less costly alternatives (include make and model of alternatives tried as well as the length of the trial with each alternative). 5. A home therapy plan outlining the planned use of the requested walker with trunk support. 6. Documentation that the beneficiary does not have sufficient access to equipment in an alternative setting, e.g. clinic, outpatient therapy, etc. 7. Documentation regarding the level of caregiver assistance available and/or needed on daily basis. 8. Documentation that the beneficiary's home can accommodate the requested walker with trunk support and that the family/caregiver has been trained in the use and maintenance of the requested walker
E0141 ^{F2}	#Walker, rigid, wheeled, adjustable or fixed height
E0143 ^{F2}	#Walker, folding, wheeled, adjustable or fixed height
E0144 ^{F3}	#Walker, enclosed, four sided framed, rigid or folding, wheeled with posterior seat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●Provides safety and promotes unassisted walking. ●May include brake and/or variable resistance wheels. ●For an adult or child who requires enclosure and seat due to motor and balance dysfunction.
E0147 ^{F3}	#Walker, heavy duty, multiple braking system, variable wheel resistance
E0148 ^{F3}	#Walker, heavy duty, without wheels, rigid or folding, any type, each
E0149 ^{F3}	#Walker, heavy duty, wheeled, rigid or folding, any type
E0153 ^{F7}	Platform attachment, forearm crutch, each (supports arm)
E0154 ^{F7}	Platform attachment, walker, each (supports arm)
E0155 ^{F7}	Wheel attachment, rigid pick-up walker, per pair
E0156 ^{F3}	#Seat attachment, walker
E0157 ^{F7}	Crutch attachment, walker, each
E0159 ^{F7}	Brake attachment for wheeled walker, replacement, each
<u>E8000</u> ^{F3}	Gait trainer, pediatric size, posterior support, includes all accessories and components ('-RR' = \$100/month)
<u>'-RR'</u>	
<u>E8001</u> ^{F3}	Gait trainer, pediatric size, upright support, includes all accessories and components ('-RR' = \$100/month)
<u>'-RR'</u>	
<u>E8002</u> ^{F3}	Gait trainer, pediatric size, anterior support, includes all accessories and components ('-RR' = \$100/month)
<u>'-RR'</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●Home pediatric gait trainers provide support and encourage upright positioning for walking children requiring gait training/retraining due to mild to moderate motor and balance dysfunction. ●With additional prompts, they provide complete adjustment of center of gravity and trunk angle and support, and stimulate walking movements for a child who requires gait training or retraining due to severe motor and balance dysfunction.

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

CODE

DESCRIPTION

- Pediatric gait trainers should be rented initially to determine the specific prompts required for mobility and training and to measure treatment success.
- Clinical documentation from the rental trial period must be submitted with the prior approval request.

Coverage Criteria:

- The beneficiary is unable to stand or ambulate independently due to conditions such as, but not limited to, neuromuscular or congenital disorders, including acquired skeletal abnormalities.
- The alignment of the beneficiary's lower extremities are such that they can tolerate a standing or upright position.
- The beneficiary does not have complete paralysis of the lower extremities (Gait trainers have no proven value for persons with complete paralysis of the lower extremities).
- The beneficiary does not have orthostatic hypotension, postural tachycardia syndrome, osteogenesis imperfecta, osteoporosis and other brittle bone diseases.
- The beneficiary has demonstrated improved mobility, function and physiologic symptoms or has maintained ambulation status with the use of the requested gait trainer (**when other alternatives have failed**) and is able to follow a home ambulation program incorporating the use of the gait trainer (as documented by clinical ambulation program or home trial with the requested gait trainer).
- There is a home therapy plan outlining the use of the requested gait trainer.

Documentation Guidelines:

- A prescription including the gait trainer and any modifications/accessories requested
- A detailed letter of medical necessity (LMN) that includes:
 1. A comprehensive history and physical exam by a licensed physician, physical therapist or occupational therapist.
 2. A summary of the existing medical condition, age at diagnosis, prognosis and co-morbid conditions.
 3. The beneficiary's functional and physical assessment including strength, range of motion, tone, sensation, balance, ADL's, and functional status.
 4. Documentation of failure of less costly alternatives (include make and model of alternatives tried as well as the length of the trial with each alternative).
 5. A home therapy plan outlining the planned use of the requested gait trainer
- Documentation that the beneficiary does not have sufficient access to equipment in an alternative setting, e.g. clinic, outpatient therapy, etc.
- Documentation regarding the level of caregiver assistance available/needed on daily basis.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

CODE

DESCRIPTION

- Documentation that the beneficiary's home can accommodate the requested gait trainer and that the family/caregiver has been trained in the use and maintenance of the requested gait trainer.

WHEELED MOBILITY EQUIPMENT (WME), SEATING AND POSITIONING COMPONENTS (SPC)

General Clinical Criteria for Wheeled Mobility Equipment:

- The term wheeled mobility equipment (WME) describes manual wheelchairs (MWC), power mobility devices (PMD) including power wheelchairs (PWC), power operated vehicles (POV) and push rim activated power assist devices (PAD).
- Wheeled mobility equipment is covered if the beneficiary's medical condition(s) and mobility limitation(s) are such that without the use of the WME, the beneficiary's ability to perform mobility related activities of daily living (MRADL) in the home and/or community is significantly impaired and the beneficiary is not ambulatory or functionally ambulatory.
- When a beneficiary presents for a medical evaluation for WME and SPC (Seating and Positioning Components), the sequential consideration of the questions below by ordering and treating practitioners provides clinical guidance for the ordering of an appropriate device to meet the medical need of treating and restoring the beneficiary's ability to perform MRADLs. MRADLs include dining, personal hygiene tasks and activities specified in a medical treatment plan completed in customary locations in the home and community.
 1. Does the beneficiary have a mobility limitation that significantly impairs his/her ability to participate in one or more MRADLs? A mobility limitation is one that:
 - (a). Prevents the beneficiary from accomplishing the MRADLs entirely, or,
 - (b). Places the beneficiary at a reasonably determined heightened risk of morbidity or mortality secondary to attempts to participate in MRADLs, or,
 - (c). Prevents the beneficiary from completing the MRADLs within a reasonable time frame.
 2. Are there other conditions that limit the beneficiary's ability to participate in MRADLs?
 - (a). Some examples are significant impairment of cognition or judgment and/or vision.
 - (b). For these beneficiaries, the provision of WME and SPC might not enable them to participate in MRADLs if the co-morbidity prevents effective use of the wheelchair or reasonable completion of the tasks even with WME and SPC.
 3. If these other limitations exist, can they be ameliorated or compensated sufficiently such that the additional provision of WME and SPC will be reasonably expected to significantly improve the beneficiary's ability to perform or obtain assistance to participate in MRADLs?

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">(a). A caregiver, for example a family member, may be compensatory, if consistently available and willing and able to safely operate and transfer the beneficiary to and from the wheelchair and to transport the beneficiary using the wheelchair. The caregiver's need to use a wheelchair to assist the beneficiary in the MRADLs is to be considered in this determination.(b). If the amelioration or compensation requires the beneficiary's compliance with treatment, for example medications or therapy, substantive non-compliance, whether willing or involuntary, can be grounds for denial of WME and SPC coverage if it results in the beneficiary continuing to have a significant limitation. It may be determined that partial compliance results in adequate amelioration or compensation for the appropriate use of WME and SPC.
4.	Does the beneficiary or caregiver demonstrate the capability and the willingness to consistently operate the WME and SPC safely and independently? <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a). Safety considerations include personal risk to the beneficiary as well as risk to others. The determination of safety may need to occur several times during the process as the consideration focuses on a specific device.(b). A history of unsafe behavior may be considered.
5.	Can the functional mobility deficit be sufficiently resolved by the prescription of a cane or walker? <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a). The cane or walker should be appropriately fitted to the beneficiary for this evaluation.(b). Assess the beneficiary's ability to safely use a cane or walker.
6.	Does the beneficiary's typical environment support the use of WME and SPC? <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a). Determine whether the beneficiary's environment will support the use of these types of WME and SPC.(b). Keep in mind such factors as physical layout, surfaces, and obstacles, which may render WME and SPC unusable.
7.	Does the beneficiary have sufficient upper extremity function to propel a manual wheelchair to participate in MRADLs during a typical day? The manual wheelchair should be optimally configured (seating and positioning components, wheelbase, device weight, and other appropriate accessories) for this determination. <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a). Limitations of strength, endurance, range of motion, coordination, and absence or deformity in one or both upper extremities are relevant.(b). A beneficiary with sufficient upper extremity function may qualify for a manual wheelchair. The appropriate type of manual wheelchair, i.e. light weight, etc., should be determined based on the beneficiary's physical characteristics and anticipated intensity of use.(c). The beneficiary's home should provide adequate access, maneuvering space and surfaces for the operation of a manual wheelchair.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
-------------	--------------------

- (d). Assess the beneficiary's ability to safely use a manual wheelchair.

NOTE: If the beneficiary is unable to self-propel a manual wheelchair, and if there is a caregiver who is available, willing, and able to provide assistance, a manual wheelchair may be appropriate.

8. Does the beneficiary have sufficient strength and postural stability to operate a POV/scooter?
 - (a). A covered POV is a 4-wheeled device with tiller steering and limited seat modification capabilities. The beneficiary must be able to maintain stability and position for adequate operation without additional SPC (a 3-wheeled device is not covered).
 - (b). The beneficiary's home should provide adequate access, maneuvering space and surfaces for the operation of a POV.
 - (c). Assess the beneficiary's ability to safely use a POV/scooter.
9. Are the additional features provided by a power wheelchair or powered SPC needed to allow the beneficiary to participate in one or more MRADLs?
 - (a). The pertinent features of a power wheelchair compared to a POV are typically control by a joystick or alternative input device, lower seat height for slide transfers, and the ability to accommodate a variety of seating needs.
 - (b). The type of wheelchair and options provided should be appropriate for the degree of the beneficiary's functional impairments.
 - (c). The beneficiary's home should provide adequate access, maneuvering space and surfaces for the operation of a power wheelchair.
 - (d). Assess the beneficiary's ability to safely and independently use a power wheelchair and powered SPC.

NOTE: If the beneficiary is unable to use a power wheelchair or power SPC and if there is a caregiver who is available, willing and able to provide assistance, a manual wheelchair and manual SPC is appropriate.

Go to <http://www.cms.hhs.gov/determinationprocess/downloads/id143c.pdf> for a **flow chart developed by the Medicare** program that visually describes the clinical criteria for the evaluation and ordering of WME.

General Coverage Criteria for WME:

- The coverage criteria for Medicaid reimbursement of WME is based on a stepwise progression of medical necessity listed in the clinical criteria above and the specific criteria in this section
- In order for these criteria to be met, the beneficiary must have an evaluation that was performed by a qualified practitioner who has specific training and/or experience in wheelchair evaluation and ordering.

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
-------------	--------------------

- The practitioner must document, to the extent required by the coverage criteria for the specific WME, how the beneficiary's medical condition supports Medicaid reimbursement.
- The practitioner must have no financial relationship with the supplier.
- If coverage criteria for the WME that is requested or provided are not met and if there is another device that meets the beneficiary's medical needs, payment will be based on the allowance for the least costly medically appropriate alternative.
- Determination of least costly alternatives will take into account the beneficiary's weight, seating needs, amount and type of use and needs for other medically necessary features.
- Maintaining documentation of least costly alternatives reviewed and attempted is the responsibility of the ordering practitioner and DMEPOS provider.
- Documentation must be submitted or provided at the time of manual review of a prior approval request, claim, or audit.

SEATING AND POSITIONING COMPONENTS (SPC)

SPC are covered when:

- Criterion 1, 2 **and** 3 (below) are met; and
- The coverage criteria listed under the specific SPC procedural code is met.
 1. The beneficiary has met the criteria for [Wheeled Mobility Equipment \(WME\)](#), and
 2. The SPC meets the quality standards and coding definitions specified in the Definitions Section. A Product Classification List with products which have received a Medicare coding verification can be found on the [Medicare Pricing, Data Analysis and Coding \(MPDAC\) web site](#). If a coding assignment is not available from MPDAC, the vendor must exercise due diligence in assigning an appropriate code. The Medicaid program reserves the right to review any and all coding assignments by vendors and the MPDAC based on submitted and published product specifications and other relevant information.
 3. The primary and back-up WME bases accommodate the SPC.
 4. See code E1399 for Upper extremity support systems (UESS).
 5. If foam-in-place or other material is used to fit a substantially prefabricated cushion to an individual beneficiary, the cushion must be billed as a customized cushion, not custom fabricated.

General Guidelines:

- The code for a seat or back cushion includes any rigid or semi-rigid base or posterior panel, respectively, which is an integral part of the cushion.
- Payment for all wheelchair seats, backs and accessory codes includes fixed, removable and/or quick-release mounting hardware if hardware is applicable to the item. If adjustable hardware is requested and found to be medically appropriate (e.g. pediatrics), it will be payable at invoice cost (not cost + 50%) in addition to the MRA for the seat, back or accessory component. If the code

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	<p>description includes any type of mounting or adjustable hardware, no additional payment for this hardware will be made.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● The swing away, multi-positioning or removable mounting hardware upgrade code (E1028) may only be billed in addition to the codes for a headrest, lateral trunk supports, hip supports, medial thigh supports, calf supports, abductors/pommels, and foot supports when medically justified. It must not be billed in addition to the codes for shoulder harness/straps or chest straps, wheelchair seat cushions or back cushions, or power wheelchairs with swing away, fixed or retractable joysticks.● May be included with new WME or billed separately under the following conditions:<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Refer to the SPC Coverage Criteria for information concerning coverage of general use, skin protection, positioning, powered and custom made components.2. A POV or PWC with Captain's Chair seating is not appropriate for a beneficiary who needs a separate SPC3. If a beneficiary needs a seat and/or back cushion, but does not meet coverage criteria for a skin protection and/or positioning cushion, it is appropriate to provide a Captain's Chair seat (if the code exists) rather than a sling/solid seat/back and a separate general use seat and/or back cushion.4. A general use seat and/or back cushion provided with a PWC with a sling/solid seat/back will be considered equivalent to a power wheelchair with Captain's Chair and will be coded and priced accordingly, if that code exists.5. If a beneficiary's weight combined with the weight of seating and positioning accessories can be accommodated by WME with a lower weight capacity than the wheelchair that is requested or provided, approval or payment will be based on the appropriate HCPCS code that meets the medical need.

Documentation Requirements for WME:

- All services must be supported by the original signed written order from a qualified licensed practitioner. In the event an order has been telephoned or faxed to the vendor, it is the vendor's responsibility to obtain the signed fiscal order from the ordering practitioner within 30 calendar days. A written, faxed or telephoned order must be received prior to delivery of the service.
- The fiscal order must be specific to the item being requested. Generic orders such as "wheelchair" or "wheelchair repairs" are not acceptable. The order must clearly and specifically state the type of repairs being requested (e.g., "replace seat covering") or the presenting problem (e.g., "joystick malfunctioning").
- In addition to the fiscal order, the supplier must maintain the following written documentation of medical necessity for WME/SPC in the beneficiary's file and/or submit to the Department for review:
 1. A description of, and cost quote for all the equipment and components as ordered (e.g., HCPCS code, make, model, size, seat and back

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	dimensions) and how they accommodate relevant beneficiary measurements (e.g., height, weight, chest, shoulders, thighs, legs).
2.	A statement of the alternatives considered or attempted (e.g., manual versus power, single versus multiple power option) and why these alternatives do not meet the beneficiary's medical needs.
3.	A description of the customary environment and caregiver supports (e.g., skilled nursing facility, OMRDD-certified residence, private home, home health or waiver services); please give details of the results of trial of equipment in this environment (e.g., fitting through doorways, access to home, transportable, ability to safely operate, secure storage space).
4.	The practitioner must document medical necessity, to the extent required by the coverage criteria for the specific WME/SPC; how the beneficiary's medical condition supports Medicaid reimbursement. The documentation must be summarized and forwarded to the supplier in the form of a qualified practitioner's letter of medical justification, an evaluation template and/or, physician's office records, hospital records, nursing home records, home health agency records, records from other healthcare professionals and test reports. The practitioner must maintain appropriate and complete medical records even if a letter of medical justification or evaluation template is provided to the supplier. Examples of medical documentation which is applicable include but are not limited to:

History:

- Symptoms
- Explain history of decubitus/skin breakdown, if applicable
- How long the condition has been present.
- Clinical progression
- Interventions that have been tried and the results
- Past use of walker, manual wheelchair, POV, or power wheelchair and the results
- A list of all current WME and SPC (e.g., make, model, serial number, age) and an explanation of why it no longer meets the beneficiary's medical needs (suppliers must obtain cost estimates of repair of equipment).
- Reports of pertinent laboratory tests, x-rays, and/or other diagnostic tests (e.g., pulmonary function tests, cardiac stress test, electromyogram, etc.) performed in the course of management of the beneficiary.
- Describe other physical limitations or concerns (e.g., respiratory)
- Describe any recent or expected changes in medical, physical, or functional status

Physical exam:

- Related diagnoses
- Impairment of strength, range of motion, sensation, or coordination of arms and legs
- Presence of abnormal tone or deformity of arms, legs, or trunk

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Neck, trunk, and pelvic posture and flexibility● Sitting and standing balance● Measurements of height, weight, chest, shoulders, hips, legs● Absent or impaired sensation in the area of contact with the seating surface● Physicians shall document the examination in a detailed narrative note in their charts in the format that they use for other entries. The note must clearly indicate that a major reason for the visit was a mobility examination.

Functional assessment:

- Describe MRADL capabilities and any problems with performing MRADLs, including the need to use a cane, walker, or the assistance of another person
- Describe activities, other than MRADLs, performed while in wheelchair
- Transferring between a bed, chair, commode, toilet and WME
- Walking around customary environment – provide information on distance walked, speed, and balance.
- Ability to carry out a functional weight shift
- Describe in detail any significant postural asymmetries with applicable quantitative measurements (e.g., scoliosis leg length discrepancy).
- Describe feeding capabilities and seating modifications required to facilitate feeding capabilities
- Specifics why less costly alternatives are not medically appropriate based on the beneficiary's medical needs.

Plan of Care:

- Intended use and amount of time daily the equipment is used and, degree of ambulation in customary environment
- What MRADLs will the beneficiary participate in with the new WME and SPC
- A narration of medical necessity for the WME and SPC, describing what medical needs specific to the beneficiary will be met if the equipment is provided.
- An estimate of how long the equipment will be needed
- If surgery is anticipated, indicate the CPT Procedure code(s) and ICD-9 Diagnosis code(s) and expected surgery date.
- Describe anticipated modifications or changes to the equipment within the next three years
- Describe the growth potential of the requested equipment in number of years
- For SPC, describe whether it can be integrated into a new or existing wheelchair

5. For beneficiaries who receive a Group 2 Single Power Option or Multiple Power Options PWC, any Group 3 or Group 4 PWC, or a push-rim

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	activated power assist device, the evaluation must provide detailed information explaining why each specific option or accessory is needed to address the beneficiary's mobility limitation.
6.	Prior to or at the time of delivery of a POV or PWC, the supplier, practitioner, or case manager must perform an on-site evaluation of the beneficiary's home to verify that the beneficiary can adequately maneuver the device that is provided considering physical layout, doorway width, doorway thresholds, and surfaces. There must be a written report of this evaluation available on request.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● See the following link for an example of an evaluation form template Wheelchair and Seating Assessment Guide. This form is not a required element of the medical record or prior approval submission. Although a practitioner-completed form is considered part of the medical record, it is not a substitute for the comprehensive medical record as noted above. If only a form is provided to the supplier, the documentation, to the extent required by the coverage criteria for the specific WME/SPC, present on the form must describe how the beneficiary's medical condition supports Medicaid reimbursement.● If the evaluation form, letter of medical justification or medical records of a licensed/certified medical professional (LCMP) (e.g., physical or occupational therapist) is to be considered as part of the medical record, there must be a signed and dated attestation by the supplier that the LCMP has no financial relationship with the supplier. Documentation without such an attestation will not be considered part of the medical record for prior approval or audit purposes. Documentation must contain the therapist's name and licensure, evaluation date, phone number, address and employer.

MANUAL WHEELCHAIRS

Manual Wheelchairs are covered when:

- Criterion 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 are met; and
- Criterion 6 or 7 is met; and
- Criterion is met for specific devices listed below
 1. The beneficiary has a mobility limitation that significantly impairs his/her ability to participate in one or more MRADL, and
 2. The beneficiary's mobility limitation cannot be sufficiently resolved by the use of an appropriately fitted cane or walker, and
 3. The manual wheelchair supplied to the beneficiary for use in the home and community settings provides adequate access to these settings (e.g., between rooms, in and out of the home, transportation, over surfaces and a secure storage space), and
 4. Use of a manual wheelchair will significantly improve the beneficiary's ability to participate in MRADLs and the beneficiary will use it on a regular basis, and
 5. The beneficiary has not expressed an unwillingness to use the manual wheelchair that is provided, and

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	<ol style="list-style-type: none">6. The beneficiary has sufficient upper extremity function and other physical and mental capabilities needed to safely self-propel the manual wheelchair during a typical day. Limitations of strength, endurance, range of motion, or coordination, presence of pain, or deformity or absence of one or both upper extremities are relevant to the assessment of upper extremity function, or7. The beneficiary has a caregiver who is available, willing, and able to provide assistance with the wheelchair.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Reimbursement price for all manual wheelchairs includes:<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. any type arm style or armrest, arm pad2. seat or cushion (a medically indicated non-standard seat, back cushion or seating system that is not included by the manufacturer may be billed separately)3. standard leg rest4. standard footrest5. safety belt/pelvic strap (2-point)6. solid tires and casters, metal hand rims7. brakes8. side guards (any type)(The above parts may not be billed separately with a new wheelchair.)
E1161 ^{F3}	#Manual adult size wheelchair, includes tilt-in-space
E1229 ^{F3}	Wheelchair, pediatric size, not otherwise specified
E1233 ^{F3}	#Wheelchair, pediatric size, tilt-in-space, rigid, adjustable, without seating system (E2231 solid seat included)
E1234 ^{F3}	#Wheelchair, pediatric size, tilt-in-space, folding, adjustable, without seating system
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Manual tilt-in-space wheelchairs (E1161, E1233, and E1234) are covered when<ol style="list-style-type: none">(a). The beneficiary is dependent for transfers, and(b). The beneficiary has a plan of care that addresses the medical need for frequent positioning changes (e.g., for pressure reduction or poor/absent trunk control) that do not always include a tilt position.● Pediatric tilt-in-space wheelchairs satisfy feature growth capability, attendant or user controlled tilt, multi position tilt, transit system, attendant handles, 10-18" width, 13-18" depth and standard back heights.● Adult tilt-in-space wheelchairs feature attendant or user controlled tilt, multi position tilt, transit system, attendant handles, 10-19" width and standard depth and back height.● A combination of manual tilt-in-space along with manual recline option is covered when the beneficiary meets the coverage criteria for both components and when provided alone, one function will not meet their seating and positioning needs.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
K0001 ^{F4} '-RR'	<p>#Standard wheelchair A standard wheelchair is covered when</p> <p>(a). The beneficiary is able to self-propel the wheelchair, or (b) Propel with assistance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This wheelchair features heavy steel cross adult frame and fixed rear axle position, 16/18" width, 16" depth, and 16/18/20" back.
K0002 ^{F4} '-RR'	<p>#Standard hemi (low-seat) wheelchair A standard hemi -wheelchair is covered</p> <p>(a). For disarticulation of one or both lower extremities, or (b). Requires a lower seat height because of short stature, or (c). To enable the beneficiary to place his/her feet on the ground for propulsion.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This wheelchair features heavy steel cross frame and fixed rear axle position, 16/18" width, 16" depth, and 16-18" back.
K0003 ^{F3} '-RR'	<p>#Lightweight wheelchair A lightweight wheelchair is covered</p> <p>(a). When a beneficiary's medical condition and the weight of the wheelchair affects the beneficiary's ability to self-propel, or (b). For a beneficiary with marginal propulsion skills.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This wheelchair features an adult, hemi or pediatric folding frame, aluminum or steel cross frame, fixed rear axle position, 14/16/18" width, 16/18" depth, and 16-18" back.
K0004 ^{F3} '-RR'	<p>#High strength, lightweight wheelchair A high strength lightweight wheelchair is covered when</p> <p>(a).The beneficiary's medical condition and the weight of the wheelchair affects the beneficiary's ability to self-propel while engaging in frequent MRADLs that cannot be performed in a standard or lightweight wheelchair, or (b).The beneficiary requires a seat width, depth, or height that cannot be accommodated in a standard, lightweight or hemi-wheelchair.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This wheelchair features an adult, hemi, or pediatric folding frame, limited rear axle adjustment, lightweight tires and casters, 12/13/14/16/18/20" width, 16-18" depth and 16-19" back.
K0005 ^{F3}	<p>#Ultra lightweight wheelchair An ultra lightweight multi-adjustable wheelchair is covered when:</p> <p>(a).The beneficiary's medical condition and the weight of the wheelchair affects the beneficiary's ability to self-propel while engaging in frequent MRADLs that cannot be performed in a standard, lightweight or high strength lightweight wheelchair, and (b).The beneficiary's medical condition and the position of the push rim in relation to the beneficiary's arms and hands is integral to the ability to self-propel the wheelchair effectively, and (c).The beneficiary has demonstrated the cognitive and physical</p>

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	ability to independently and functionally self-propel the wheelchair, or (d).The beneficiary's medical condition requires multi-adjustable features or dimensions that are not available in a less costly wheelchair (e.g., pediatric size and growth options).
K0006 ^{F3} '-RR'	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• A high-strength multi-adjustable wheelchair features low rolling resistance, a fully adjusting rear axle, any type push handles, transport option, and folding or rigid pediatric or adult frame. Additionally, the weight distribution may be changed, adjusting the ease or difficulty of self-propulsion. This wheelchair features 11/12/13/14/15/16/17/18" width, 12-18" depth, and 17-20" back. <p>#Heavy-duty wheelchair A heavy duty wheelchair is covered when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a).The beneficiary weighs more than 250 pounds, or(b).The beneficiary has severe spasticity, or(c).Body measurements cannot be accommodated by standard sized wheelchairs.• This wheelchair features a reinforced folding cross frame, 300 lb weight capacity, reinforced seat and back, fixed rear axle position, calf pads, 20-22" width, 16/17/18" depth, and 18-20" back.
K0007 ^{F3}	<p>#Extra heavy-duty wheelchair An extra heavy duty (K0007) wheelchair is covered when</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) the beneficiary weighs more than 300 pounds, or(b) body measurements cannot be accommodated by a heavy duty wheelchair.• In addition to the features provided in a heavy-duty wheelchair, a double cross brace and dual or triple axle positioning, 19/20/22/24" width, 16-20" depth and low/medium/tall backs are featured.
K0009 ^{F5}	<p>Other manual wheelchair/base</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• This code is to be used for beneficiaries with medical needs for features in addition to those indicated for the wheelchair and/or accessory codes listed. Custom-made wheelchairs feature a wheelchair frame that is uniquely constructed or substantially modified for a specific beneficiary and is covered if the feature needed is not available in an already manufactured wheelchair or accessory. The assembly of a wheelchair from modular components and the use of customized options do not meet the requirements for a custom-made wheelchair

Other:

- Back-up manual wheelchairs are covered when:
 - (a).The beneficiary meets the criteria for a power mobility device, and
 - (b).The beneficiary meets the criteria for the rented or purchased back-up manual wheelchair, and

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	(c).The beneficiary is unable to complete MRADLs without a back-up manual wheelchair, and
	(d.)The back up wheelchair accommodates the SPC on the primary wheelchair.
	●Pediatric sized folding adjustable wheelchairs with seating systems are covered as primary or back-up wheeled mobility when:
	(a).The beneficiary meets the criteria for wheeled mobility, and
	(b). The wheelchair is an appropriate size for the beneficiary, and
	(c). The beneficiary meets the criteria for recline and positioning options, and
	(d).The wheelchair provides growth capability in width and length.

POWERED MOBILITY DEVICES (PMD)

Are covered when:

- Criterion 1, 2 and 3 are met, and
- Criterion is met for specific devices listed below.
 1. The beneficiary has a mobility limitation that impairs his or her ability to participate in one or more MRADL, and
 2. The beneficiary's mobility limitation cannot be sufficiently and safely resolved by the use of an appropriately fitted cane or walker, and
 3. The beneficiary does not have sufficient upper extremity function to self-propel an optimally-configured manual wheelchair to perform MRADLs during a typical day. Limitations of strength, endurance, range of motion, or coordination, presence of pain, or deformity or absence of one or both upper extremities are relevant to the assessment of upper extremity function. An optimally-configured manual wheelchair is one with an appropriate wheelbase, device weight, seating options, and other appropriate non-powered accessories.

NOTE: A PMD will be denied as not medically necessary if the underlying condition is reversible and the length of need is less than 3 months (e.g., following lower extremity surgery which limits ambulation).

Power Operated Vehicles (POV), 4 wheeled, are covered if all of the basic coverage criteria (1-3) for PMDs have been met and if criteria (4-9) are also met.

4. The beneficiary is able to:
 - (a). Safely transfer to and from a POV, and
 - (b). Operate the tiller steering system, and
 - (c). Maintain postural stability and position in standard POV seating while operating the POV without the use of any additional positioning aids
5. The beneficiary's mental capabilities (e.g., cognition, judgment) and physical capabilities (e.g., vision) are sufficient for safe mobility using a POV in the home, and

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	6. The beneficiary's home provides adequate access between rooms, in and out of the home, maneuvering space, over surfaces and a secure storage space for the operation of the POV that is provided, and
	7. The beneficiary's weight is less than or equal to the weight capacity of the POV that is provided, and
	8. Use of a POV will significantly improve the beneficiary's ability to participate in MRADLs, and
	9. The beneficiary has not expressed an unwillingness to use a POV.

NOTE: Group 2 POVs have added capabilities that must be medically justified; otherwise payment will be based on the allowance for the least costly medically appropriate alternative, the comparable Group 1 POV. If coverage criteria 1-9 are met and if a beneficiary's weight can be accommodated by a POV with a lower weight capacity than the POV that is provided, payment will be based on the allowance for the least costly medically appropriate alternative.

Accessories

Reimbursement price for all POV includes:

- Battery or batteries required for operation
- Battery charger single mode
- Weight appropriate upholstery and seating system
- Tiller steering
- Non-expandable controller with proportional response to input
- Complete set of tires
- All accessories needed for safe operation

(The above parts may not be billed separately with a new POV.)

Group 1 POV features

Width less than or equal to 28 inches, length less than or equal to 48 inches, minimum top end speed-flat 3mph, minimum range 5 miles, minimum obstacle climb 20 mm, radius pivot turn less than or equal to 54 inches, dynamic stability incline 6 degrees, fatigue cycle test 200,000 cycles, and drop test 6,666 cycles.

K0800^{F3} **Power operated vehicle, group 1 standard, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds**

K0801^{F3} **Power operated vehicle, group 1 heavy duty, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 Pounds**

K0802^{F3} **Power operated vehicle, group 1 very heavy duty, patient weight capacity 451 to 600 pounds**

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>Group 2 POV features</u>	
	Width less than or equal to 28 inches, length less than or equal to 48 inches, minimum top end speed-flat 4 mph, minimum range 10 miles, minimum obstacle climb 50 mm, radius pivot turn less than or equal to 54 inches, dynamic stability incline 7.5 degrees, fatigue cycle test 200,000 cycles, and drop test 6,666 cycles.
<u>K0806</u> ^{F3}	Power operated vehicle, group 2 standard, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds
<u>K0807</u> ^{F3}	Power operated vehicle, group 2 heavy duty, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 Pounds
<u>K0808</u> ^{F3}	Power operated vehicle, group 2 very heavy duty, patient weight capacity 451 to 600 pounds
<u>K0812</u> ^{F3}	Power operated vehicle, not otherwise classified

Power Wheelchairs (PWC) are covered if all of the basic coverage criteria (1-3) for PMDs have been met and

- The beneficiary does not meet coverage criterion 4, 5, or 6 for a POV; and
- Criterion 10-13 (below) are met; and
- Any coverage criteria pertaining to the specific wheelchair grouping (see below) are met.
 10. The beneficiary has the mental and physical capabilities to safely and independently operate the power wheelchair that is provided, and
 11. The beneficiary's weight is less than or equal to the weight capacity of the power wheelchair that is provided, and
 12. The beneficiary's home and community environments provide adequate access between rooms, in and out of the home, maneuvering space, over surfaces and a secure storage space for the operation of the power wheelchair that is provided, and
 13. The beneficiary has not expressed an unwillingness to use a power wheelchair.

Reimbursement price for all power wheelchairs (PWCs) includes the following accessories:

- Lap belt or safety belt
- Battery or batteries required for operation
- Battery charger single mode
- Complete set of tires and casters, any type
- Fixed, swing away, or detachable non-elevating leg rests with or without calf pad.
 - Elevating leg rests may be billed separately.
- Fixed, swing away or detachable footrests or a foot platform without angle adjustment.
 - There is no separate billing for angle adjustable footplates with Group 1 or 2. Angle adjustable footplates may be billed separately with Group 3, 4 and 5

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Fixed, swing away, or detachable non-adjustable height armrests with arm pad.<ul style="list-style-type: none">-Adjustable height armrests may be billed separately.• Joystick standard proportional (integrated or remote)<ul style="list-style-type: none">-A non proportional or mini, compact or short throw proportional joystick or other alternative control device may be billed separately with a Group 2 or Group 3 wheelchair.• Joystick hardware, fixed, swing away and/or retractable.• Controller and Input Device- Non-expandable controller and a standard proportional joystick (integrated or remote).• An expandable controller only with a multi-power options chair• Any weight specific components (braces, bars, upholstery, brackets, motors, gears, etc.) as required by patient weight capacity.• Any seat width and depth. Exception: for Group 3 and 4 PWCs with a sling/solid seat/back the following may be billed separately:<ul style="list-style-type: none">For Standard Duty, seat width and/or depth greater than 20 inches;For Heavy Duty, seat width and/or depth greater than 22 inches;For Very Heavy Duty, seat width and/or greater than 24 inches;For Extra Heavy Duty, no separate billing• Any back width. Exception: for Group 3 and 4 PWCs with a sling/solid seat/back, the following may be billed separately:<ul style="list-style-type: none">For Standard Duty, back width greater than 20 inches;For Heavy Duty, back width greater than 22 inches;For Very Heavy Duty, back width greater than 24 inches;For Extra Heavy Duty, no separate billing• Transit option/Transport brackets (The above parts may not be billed separately with a new PWC.)

PWC Seating

- A sling/solid seat is a rigid metal or plastic material usually covered with cloth, vinyl, leather or equal material, with or without some padding material designed to serve as the support for the buttocks or back of the user respectively. They may or may not have thin padding but are not intended to provide cushioning or positioning for the user. PWC's with an automatic back and a solid seat pan are considered as a solid seat/back system, not Captains Chair.
- A Captain's Chair is a one or two-piece automotive-style seat with a rigid frame, cushioning material in both seat and back sections, covered in cloth, vinyl, leather or equal upholstery, and designed to serve as a complete seating, support, and cushioning system for the user. It may have armrests that can be fixed, swing away, or detachable. It will not have a headrest. Chairs with stadium style seats are billed using the captains chair codes. If medically necessary, refer to positioning/ skin protection seat/back codes and bill the PWC using a sling/solid seat code.

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
-------------	--------------------

PWC Power Options

- Power Options are defined as tilt, recline, elevating seat, and power standing. These may be added to a PWC to accommodate a patient's specific medical need for seating and positioning assistance
- No power options- A category of PWCs that is incapable of accommodating any power options
- Single power option- A category of PWCs with the capability to accept and operate only one power option at a time on the base. A PMD does not have to be able to accommodate all features to qualify for this code. For example, a power wheelchair that can only accommodate a power tilt could qualify for this code.
- Multiple Power Option- A category of PWC with the capability to accept and operate more than one power option at a time on the base. A PWC does not have to accommodate all features from the defined list of power options to qualify for this code, but must be capable of having more than one power feature present and operational on the PWC at the same time.
- Proportional control input device is a device that transforms a user's drive command (a physical action initiated by the user) into a corresponding and comparative movement, both in direction and in speed, of the wheelchair. The input device shall be considered proportional if it allows for both a non-discrete directional command and a non-discrete speed command for a single drive command movement.

Group 1 PWC

Group 1 PWC features

Standard duty, 300 pounds or less, length less than or equal to 40 inches, width less than or equal to 24 inches, minimum top end speed-flat 3 mph, minimum range 5 miles, minimum obstacle climb 20 mm, and fatigue cycle test 6 degrees, fatigue cycle test 200,000 cycles, drop test 6,666 cycles, standard integrated or remote proportional control input device, non-expandable controller, largest single component not to exceed 55 pounds (portable only), incapable of upgrade to expandable controllers, incapable of upgrade to alternative control devices, may have cross brace construction, accommodates non-powered options and seating systems (e.g., recline only backs, manually elevating leg rests).

K0813^{F3} Power wheelchair, group 1 standard, portable, sling/solid seat and back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds

K0814^{F3} Power wheelchair, group 1 standard, portable, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds

K0815^{F3} Power wheelchair, group 1 standard, sling/solid seat and back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds

K0816^{F3} Power wheelchair, group 1 standard, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
-------------	--------------------

Group 2 PWC

Group 2 PWC Standard features

Length less than or equal to 48 inches, width less than or equal to 34 inches, minimum top end speed-flat 3 mph, minimum range 7 miles, minimum obstacle climb 40 mm, dynamic stability incline 6 degrees, fatigue cycle test 200,000 cycles, drop test 6,666 cycles, standard integrated or remote proportional control input device, may have cross brace construction, accommodates seating and positioning items (e.g., seat and back cushions, headrests, lateral trunk supports, lateral hip supports, medial thigh supports) (except captains chairs).

Group 2 PWC No Power Option features

In addition to standard Group 2 features, has non-expandable controller, incapable of upgrade to expandable controllers, incapable of upgrade to alternative control devices, largest single component not to exceed 55 pounds (portable only), accommodates non-powered options and seating systems (e.g., recline only backs, manually elevating leg rests).

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| <u>K0820</u> ^{F3} | Power wheelchair, group 2 standard, portable, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds |
| <u>K0821</u> ^{F3} | Power wheelchair, group 2 standard, portable, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds |
| <u>K0822</u> ^{F3} | Power wheelchair, group 2 standard, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds |
| <u>K0823</u> ^{F3} | Power wheelchair, group 2 standard, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds |
| <u>K0824</u> ^{F3} | Power wheelchair, group 2 heavy duty, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds |
| <u>K0825</u> ^{F3} | Power wheelchair, group 2 heavy duty, captains chair, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds |
| <u>K0826</u> ^{F3} | Power wheelchair, group 2 very heavy duty, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 451 to 600 pounds |
| <u>K0827</u> ^{F3} | Power wheelchair, group 2 very heavy duty, captains chair, patient weight capacity 451 to 600 pounds |
| <u>K0828</u> ^{F3} | Power wheelchair, group 2 extra heavy duty, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 601 pounds or more |
| <u>K0829</u> ^{F3} | Power wheelchair, group 2 extra heavy duty, captains chair, patient weight 601 pounds or more |

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
-------------	--------------------

Group 2 Single Power Option PWC Coverage Criteria (K0835 – K0840):

Covered if all of the coverage criteria (1-3, 10-13) for a PWC are met and if criterion 1 and 2 below are met:

1. The beneficiary requires a drive control interface other than a hand or chin operated standard proportional joystick (examples include but are not limited to head control, sip and puff, switch control), and
2. The beneficiary meets coverage criteria for a power tilt or a power recline seating system and the system is being used on the wheelchair.

Group 2 PWC Single Power Options features

In addition to Group 2 standard features, non-expandable controller, capable of upgrade to expandable controllers, capable of upgrade to alternative control devices, accommodates only one powered seating system at a time on the base.

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <u>K0835</u> ^{F3} | Power wheelchair, group 2 standard, single power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds |
| <u>K0836</u> ^{F3} | Power wheelchair, group 2 standard, single power option, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds |
| <u>K0837</u> ^{F3} | Power wheelchair, group 2 heavy duty, single power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds |
| <u>K0838</u> ^{F3} | Power wheelchair, group 2 heavy duty, single power option, captains chair, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds |
| <u>K0839</u> ^{F3} | Power wheelchair, group 2 very heavy duty, single power option sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 451 to 600 pounds |
| <u>K0840</u> ^{F3} | Power wheelchair, group 2 extra heavy duty, single power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 601 pounds or more |

Group 2 Multi Power Option PWC Coverage Criteria (K0841-K0843):

Covered if all of the coverage criteria (1-3, 10-13) for a PWC are met and if criterion 1 or 2 below is met:

1. The beneficiary meets coverage criteria for a power tilt and recline seating system and the system is being used on the wheelchair, or
2. The beneficiary uses a ventilator which is mounted on the wheelchair

Group 2 PWC with Multi Power Options features

In addition to Group 2 standard features, expandable controller at initial use, capable of upgrade to alternative control devices, accommodates more than one powered seating system at a time on the base, and accommodates ventilators.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>K0841</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 2 standard, multiple power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds
<u>K0842</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 2 standard, multiple power option, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds
<u>K0843</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 2 heavy duty, multiple power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds

Group 3 PWC

Group 3 PWC Standard features

Length less than or equal to 48 inches, width less than or equal to 34 inches, minimum top end speed-flat 4.5 mph, minimum range 12 miles, minimum obstacle climb 60 mm, dynamic stability incline 7.5 degrees, fatigue cycle test 200,000, drop test 6,666 cycles, standard integrated or remote proportional control, drive wheel suspension to reduce vibration, may not have cross brace construction, accommodates seating and positioning items (e.g. seat and back cushions, headrests, lateral trunk supports, lateral hip supports, medial thigh supports) (except captains chairs).

Group 3 PWC with no power options Coverage Criteria (K0848-K0855):

Covered if all of the coverage criteria (1-3, 10-13) for a PWC are met and if the beneficiary's mobility limitation is due to a neurological condition, myopathy, or congenital skeletal deformity.

Group 3 PWC No Power option features

In addition to Group 3 standard features, non-expandable controller, capable of upgrade to expandable controllers, capable of upgrade to alternative control devices, accommodates non-powered options and seating systems (e.g., recline only backs, manually elevating leg rests).

<u>K0848</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 3 standard, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds
<u>K0849</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 3 standard, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds
<u>K0850</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 3 heavy duty, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds
<u>K0851</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 3 heavy duty, captains chair, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds
<u>K0852</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 3 very heavy duty, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 451 to 600 pounds
<u>K0853</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 3 very heavy duty, captains chair, patient weight capacity 451 to 600 pounds

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>K0854</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 3 extra heavy duty, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 601 pounds or more
<u>K0855</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 3 extra heavy duty, captains chair, patient weight capacity 601 pounds or more

Group 3 PWC with Single Power Option (K0856-K0860) or with **Multiple Power Options** (K0861-K0864) Coverage Criteria:

Covered if all of the coverage criteria (1-3, 10-13) for a PWC are met and if:

1. The Group 3 no power option criteria are met, and
2. The Group 2 Single Power Option criteria or Multiple Power Options are met.

Group 3 PWC Single Power option features

In addition to Group 3 standard features, non-expandable controller, capable of upgrade to expandable controllers, capable of upgrade to alternative control devices, accommodates only one powered seating system at a time on the base.

<u>K0856</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 3 standard, single power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds
<u>K0857</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 3 standard, single power option, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds
<u>K0858</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 3 heavy duty, single power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight 301 to 450 pounds
<u>K0859</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 3 heavy duty, single power option, captains chair, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds
<u>K0860</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 3 very heavy duty, single power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 451 to 600 pounds

Group 3 PWC Multiple Power option features

In addition to Group 3 standard features, expandable controller at initial use, capable of upgrade to alternative control devices, accommodates more than one powered seating system at a time on the base, and accommodates ventilators.

<u>K0861</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 3 standard, multiple power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds
<u>K0862</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 3 heavy duty, multiple power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds
<u>K0863</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 3 very heavy duty, multiple power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 451 to 600 pounds

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>K0864</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 3 extra heavy duty, multiple power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 601 pounds or more

Group 4 PWC

Group 4 PWC Standard features

Length less than or equal to 48 inches, width less than or equal to 34 inches, minimum top end speed-flat 6 mph, minimum range 16 miles, minimum obstacle climb 75 mm, dynamic stability incline 9 degrees, fatigue cycle test 200,000 cycles, drop test 6,666 cycles, standard integrated or remote proportional control, may not have cross brace construction, and accommodates seating and positioning items (e.g. seat and back cushions, headrests, lateral trunk supports, lateral hip supports, medial thigh supports) (except captains chairs).

A Group 4 PWC with no power options (K0868-K0871) is covered if all of the coverage criteria (1-3, 10-13) for a PWC are met and if:

1. The Group 3 criteria are met, and
2. The minimum range, top end speed, obstacle climb or dynamic stability incline that is medically necessary for the patient engaging in frequent MRADL's cannot be performed in a Group 3 PWC

Group 4 PWC No Power Option features

In addition to Group 4 standard features, non-expandable controller, capable of upgrade to expandable controllers, capable of upgrade to alternative control devices, accommodates non-powered options and seating systems (e.g. recline only backs, manually elevating leg rests).

<u>K0868</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 4 standard, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds
<u>K0869</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 4 standard, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds
<u>K0870</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 4 heavy duty, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds
<u>K0871</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair, group 4 very heavy duty, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 451 to 600 pounds

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	<u>Group 4 PWC with Single Power Option</u> (K0877-K0880) or with <u>Multiple Power Options</u> (K0884-K0886) <u>Coverage Criteria</u> :
	Covered if all of the coverage criteria (1-3, 10-13) for a PWC are met and if
	1. The Group 4 no power option criteria are met, and
	2. The Group 2 Single Power Option criteria or Multiple Power Options are met.

Group 4 PWC Single Power Option features

In addition to Group 4 standard features, non-expandable controller, drive wheel suspension to reduce vibration, capable of upgrade to expandable controllers, capable of upgrade to alternative control devices, accommodates non-powered options and seating systems (e.g. recline-only, backs, manually elevating leg rests), and accommodates only one powered seating system at a time on the base.

- K0877**^{F3} Power wheelchair, group 4 standard, single power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds
- K0878**^{F3} Power wheelchair, group 4 standard, single power option, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds
- K0879**^{F3} Power wheelchair, group 4 heavy duty, single power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds
- K0880**^{F3} Power wheelchair, group 4 very heavy duty, single power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight 451 to 600 pounds

Group 4 PWC Multiple Power Option features

In addition to Group 4 standard features, expandable controller at initial issue, capable of upgrade to alternative control devices, accommodates more than one powered seating system at a time on the base, and accommodates ventilators.

- K0884**^{F3} Power wheelchair, group 4 standard, multiple power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds
- K0885**^{F3} Power wheelchair, group 4 standard, multiple power option, captains chair, patient weight capacity up to and including 300 pounds
- K0886**^{F3} Power wheelchair, group 4 heavy duty, multiple power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity 301 to 450 pounds

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
-------------	--------------------

Group 5 PWC

Group 5 PWC Standard Features

Patient weight capacity pediatric (125 pounds or less), length less than or equal to 48 inches, width less than or equal to 28 inches, minimum top end speed-flat 4 mph, minimum range 4 mph, minimum range 12 miles, minimum obstacle climb 60 mm, dynamic stability incline 9 degrees, crash testing passed, fatigue cycle test 200,000 cycles, drop test 6,666 cycles, standard integrated or remote proportional control, seat width minimum of 5 one-inch options, seat depth minimum 3 one-inch options, seat height adjustment requirements greater than or equal to 3 inches, back height adjustment requirements minimum of 3 options, seat to back angle range of adjustment - minimum of 12 degrees, drive wheel suspension to reduce vibration, expandable controller at initial issue, capable of upgrade to alternative control devices, accommodates powered seating options, accommodates seating and positioning items (e.g. seat and back cushions, headrests, lateral trunk supports, lateral hip supports, medial thigh supports), adjustability for growth (minimum of 3 inches for width, depth, and back height adjustment).

A **Group 5 (Pediatric) PWC with Single Power Option** (K0890) or with **Multiple Power Options** (K0891) is covered if the coverage criteria (1-3, 10-13) for a PWC are met; and

1. The beneficiary is expected to grow in height, and
2. The Group 2 Single Power Option criteria or Multiple Power Options are met.

Group 5 PWC Single Power Option

In addition to Group 5 standard features, may accommodate non-powered options and seating systems, allows only one power option on the base at a time

K0890^{F3} Power wheelchair, group 5 pediatric, single power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 125 pounds

Group 5 PWC Multiple Power Option features

In addition to Group 5 standard features, allows more than one power option on the base at a time, and accommodates ventilators.

K0891^{F3} Power wheelchair, group 5 pediatric, multiple power option, sling/solid seat/back, patient weight capacity up to and including 125 pounds

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
Group 6 PWC Miscellaneous Code	
<u>K0898</u>^{F3}	Power wheelchair, not otherwise classified

WHEELED MOBILITY ACCESSORIES

- Wheeled mobility accessories that are included in new equipment (as indicated in the Manual and Powered Mobility sections) are reimbursable ONLY as replacement parts outside of warranty and are not to be billed with a new wheelchair. For new wheeled mobility devices, use accessory codes ONLY when included accessories do not meet a specific medical need.
- Coverage of flat free, zero pressure and foam filled tires is limited to beneficiaries who are independent in mobility or whose medical conditions indicate such tires.

E0944 ^{F7}	#Pelvic belt/harness/boot (limited to wheelchair 4-point padded belt)
E0951 ^{F6}	#Heel loop/holder, any type, with or without ankle strap, each
E0952 ^{F6}	#Toe loop/holder, any type, each
E0955 ^{F3}	#Wheelchair accessory, headrest, cushioned, any type, including fixed mounting hardware, each <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Covered when the beneficiary has a covered manual tilt-in space, manual semi or fully reclining back, or power tilt and/or recline power seating system or needs additional head support. The code for a headrest includes any type of cushioned headrest, fixed, removable or non-removable hardware.
E0956 ^{F3}	#Wheelchair accessory, lateral trunk or hip support, any type, including fixed mounting hardware, each (up to 4 supports/prompts)
E0957 ^{F3}	#Wheelchair accessory, medial thigh support, any type, including fixed mounting hardware, each
E0958 ^{F5}	Manual wheelchair accessory, one-arm drive attachment, each
E0959 ^{F5}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, adapter for amputee, each
E0960 ^{F7}	#Wheelchair accessory, shoulder harness/straps or chest strap, including any type mounting hardware (includes padding and strap guides)
E0961 ^{F5}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, wheel lock brake extension (handle), each
E0966 ^{F5}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, headrest extension, each <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Covered when the beneficiary has a covered manual tilt-in space, manual semi or fully reclining back, or power tilt and/or recline power seating system or needs additional head support. The code for a headrest includes any type of cushioned headrest, fixed, removable or non-removable hardware.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
E0967 ^{F3}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, hand rim with projections, any type, each
E0971 ^{F6}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, anti-tipping device, each
E0973 ^{F3}	#Wheelchair accessory, adjustable height, detachable armrest, complete assembly, each
E0974 ^{F5}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, anti-rollback device, each
E0978 ^{F7}	#Wheelchair accessory, positioning belt/safety belt/pelvic strap, each (includes padding)
<u>E0986</u> ^{F3}	<p>Manual wheelchair accessory, push activated power assist, each</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A push-rim activated power assist device (E0986) for a manual wheelchair is covered if the coverage criteria (1-3, 10-13) for a PWC are met; and: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The beneficiary has been self-propelling in a manual wheelchair for at least one year, and 2. The beneficiary has a non-progressive disease, and 3. The beneficiary has successfully completed a two month trial period (reimbursable with prior approval as a rental).
E0990 ^{F3}	#Wheelchair accessory, elevating leg rest, complete assembly, each
'-RR'	
E0992 ^{F6}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, solid seat insert
E0995 ^{F6}	#Wheelchair accessory, calf rest/pad, each
<u>E1002</u> ^{F3}	<p>Wheelchair accessory, power seating system, tilt only</p> <p>Covered when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The beneficiary meets criterion 1-3 of the Seating and Positioning Components coverage criteria, and ● The beneficiary meets the coverage criteria for manual tilt, and ● The beneficiary has the mental and physical capabilities to safely and independently operate the power tilt-in-space that is provided. <p>Note: A combination power tilt-in-space and recline option is covered when the beneficiary meets the coverage criteria for both components and, when provided alone one function will not meet their seating and positioning needs.</p>
<u>E1003</u> ^{F3}	<p>Wheelchair accessory, power seating system, recline only, without shear reduction</p> <p>Covered when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The beneficiary meets criteria 1-3 of the Seating and Positioning component coverage criteria, and ● The beneficiary meets the above criteria for manual recline, and ● The beneficiary has the mental and physical capabilities to safely and independently operate the power recline feature that is provided.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>E1004</u> ^{F3}	<p>Wheelchair accessory, power seating system, recline only, with mechanical shear reduction</p> <p>Covered when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●The beneficiary meets criteria 1-3 of the Seating and Positioning component coverage criteria, and ●The beneficiary meets the above criteria for manual recline, and ●The beneficiary has the mental and physical capabilities to safely and independently operate the power recline feature that is provided.
<u>E1005</u> ^{F3}	<p>Wheelchair accessory, power seating system, recline only, with power shear reduction</p> <p>Covered when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●The beneficiary meets criteria 1-3 of the Seating and Positioning component coverage criteria, and ●The beneficiary meets the above criteria for manual recline, and ●The beneficiary has the mental and physical capabilities to safely and independently operate the power recline feature that is provided.
<u>E1006</u> ^{F3}	<p>Wheelchair accessory, power seating system, combination tilt and recline, without shear reduction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A combination of power tilt-in-space along with power recline option is covered when the beneficiary meets the coverage criteria for both components and when provided alone, one function will not meet their seating and positioning needs.
<u>E1007</u> ^{F3}	<p>Wheelchair accessory, power seating system, combination tilt and recline, with mechanical shear reduction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A combination of power tilt-in-space along with power recline option is covered when the beneficiary meets the coverage criteria for both components and when provided alone, one function will not meet their seating and positioning needs.
<u>E1008</u> ^{F3}	<p>Wheelchair accessory, power seating system, combination tilt and recline, with power shear reduction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A combination of power tilt-in-space along with power recline option is covered when the beneficiary meets the coverage criteria for both components and when provided alone, one function will not meet their seating and positioning needs.
<u>E1009</u> ^{F3}	<p>Wheelchair accessory, addition to power seating system, mechanically linked leg elevation system, including push rod and leg rest, each</p>
<u>E1011</u> ^{F3}	<p>Modification to pediatric size wheelchair, width adjustment package (not to be dispensed with initial chair)</p>
<u>E1014</u> ^{F3}	<p>#Reclining back, addition to pediatric size wheelchair</p>
<u>E1020</u> ^{F3}	<p>#Residual limb support system for wheelchair (with adjustable drop hooks)</p>
<u>E1028</u> ^{F3}	<p>Wheelchair accessory, manual swing away, retractable or removable mounting hardware for joystick, other control interface or positioning accessory</p>

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>E1225</u> ^{F3}	<p>Wheelchair accessory, manual semi-reclining back, (recline greater than 15 degrees, but less than 80 degrees), each <u>Covered when:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The beneficiary meets criteria 1-3 of the Seating and Positioning component coverage criteria, and <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. The beneficiary has a plan of care that requires a recline position to complete Mobility Related Activities of Daily Living (MRADL's), and 5. The beneficiary has positioning needs that cannot be met by upright or fixed angle chair, or 6. The beneficiary's postural control requires a recline feature, or 7. The beneficiary utilizes intermittent catheterization for bladder management and is unable to independently transfer from the wheelchair to the bed.
<u>E1226</u> ^{F3} '-RR'	<p>#Wheelchair accessory, manual fully reclining back, (recline greater than 80 degrees), each <u>Covered when:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The beneficiary meets criteria 1-3 of the Seating and Positioning component coverage criteria, and <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. The beneficiary has a plan of care that requires a recline position to complete Mobility Related Activities of Daily Living (MRADL's), and 5. The beneficiary has positioning needs that cannot be met by upright or fixed angle chair, or 6. The beneficiary's postural control requires a recline feature, or 7. The beneficiary utilizes intermittent catheterization for bladder management and is unable to independently transfer from the wheelchair to the bed.
<u>E1228</u> ^{F6}	Special back height for wheelchair
<u>E1298</u> ^{F3}	Special wheelchair seat depth and/or width, by construction
<u>E2201</u> ^{F3}	Manual wheelchair accessory, nonstandard seat frame, width greater than or equal to 20 inches and less than 24 inches
<u>E2202</u> ^{F3}	Manual wheelchair accessory, nonstandard seat frame width, 24-27 inches
<u>E2203</u> ^{F3}	Manual wheelchair accessory, nonstandard seat frame depth, 20 to less than 22 inches
<u>E2204</u> ^{F3}	Manual wheelchair accessory, nonstandard seat frame depth, 22 to 25 inches
<u>E2205</u> ^{F3}	# Manual wheelchair accessory, hand rim without projections (includes ergonomic or contoured), any type, replacement only, each
<u>E2206</u> ^{F7}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, wheel lock assembly, complete, each (brakes)
<u>E2207</u> ^{F6}	#Wheelchair accessory, crutch and cane holder, each

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
E2209 ^{F6}	#Arm trough, with or without hand support, each
E2210 ^{F6}	Wheelchair accessory, bearings, any type, replacement only, each
E2211 ^{F7}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, pneumatic propulsion tire, any size, each
E2212 ^{F7}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, tube for pneumatic propulsion tire, any size, each
E2213 ^{F6}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, insert for pneumatic propulsion tire (removable), any type, any size, each
E2214 ^{F7}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, pneumatic caster tire, any size, each
E2215 ^{F7}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, tube for pneumatic caster tire, any size, each
E2218 ^{F6}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, foam propulsion tire, any size, each
E2219 ^{F6}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, semi pneumatic foam caster tire, any size, each
E2220 ^{F7}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, solid (rubber/plastic) propulsion tire, any size, each
E2221 ^{F7}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, solid (rubber/plastic) caster tire (removable), any size, each
E2222 ^{F6}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, solid (rubber/plastic) caster tire with integrated wheel, any size, each
E2224 ^{F6}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, propulsion wheel excludes tire, any size, each
E2225 ^{F6}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, caster wheel excludes tire, any size, replacement only, each
E2226 ^{F6}	#Manual wheelchair accessory, caster fork, any size, replacement only, each
E2231 ^{F3}	<p># Manual wheelchair accessory, solid seat support base (replaces sling seat), includes any type mounting hardware</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●A solid seat support base/insert with mounting hardware may be billed separately when added to a folding manual wheelchair or when replacement is needed (When replacing a solid seat support base on a rigid manual wheelchair or power wheelchair use the chairs base code and the RB modifier) <p>NOTE: Because payment for power wheelchairs, rigid manual wheelchairs, and pediatric seating for any wheelchair includes a solid seat support base/insert, it may not be billed separately.</p>
E2291 ^{F3}	#Back, planar, for pediatric size wheelchair including fixed attaching hardware
E2292 ^{F3}	#Seat, planar, for pediatric size wheelchair including fixed attaching hardware

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>E2310</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair accessory, electronic connection between wheelchair controller and one power seating system motor, including all related electronics, indicator feature, mechanical function selection switch, and fixed mounting hardware
<u>E2311</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair accessory, electronic connection between wheelchair controller and two or more power seating system motors, including all related electronics, indicator feature, mechanical function selection switch, and fixed mounting hardware
<u>E2312</u> ^{F6}	Power wheelchair accessory, hand or chin control interface, mini-proportional remote joystick, proportional, including fixed mounting hardware
<u>E2313</u> ^{F6}	Power wheelchair accessory, harness for upgrade to expandable controller, including all fasteners, connectors and mounting hardware, each (replacement only)
<u>E2323</u> ^{F5}	#Power wheelchair accessory, specialty joystick handle for hand control interface, prefabricated
<u>E2324</u> ^{F6}	#Power wheelchair accessory, chin cup for chin control interface
<u>E2325</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair accessory, sip and puff interface, non proportional, including all related electronics, mechanical stop switch, and manual swing away mounting hardware
<u>E2326</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair accessory, breath tube kit for sip and puff interface
<u>E2327</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair accessory, head control interface, mechanical, proportional, including all related electronics, mechanical direction change switch, and fixed mounting hardware
<u>E2328</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair accessory, head control or extremity control interface, electronic, proportional, including all related electronics and fixed mounting hardware
<u>E2329</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair accessory, head control interface, contact switch mechanism, non proportional, including all related electronics, mechanical stop switch, mechanical direction change switch, head array, and fixed mounting hardware
<u>E2330</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair accessory, head control interface, proximity switch mechanism, non proportional, including all related electronics, mechanical stop switch, mechanical direction change switch, head array, and fixed mounting hardware
<u>E2340</u> ^{F3}	#Power wheelchair accessory, nonstandard seat frame width, 20-23 inches (for 21"-23"only, 20" included in base)
<u>E2341</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair accessory, nonstandard seat frame width, 24-27 inches
<u>E2342</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair accessory, nonstandard seat frame depth, 20-21 inches
<u>E2343</u> ^{F3}	Power wheelchair accessory, nonstandard seat frame depth, 22-25 inches

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
E2360 ^{F6}	Power wheelchair accessory, 22 NF non-sealed lead acid battery, each (replacement only)
E2361 ^{F6}	Power wheelchair accessory, 22 NF sealed lead acid battery, each, (e.g. gel cell, absorbed glass mat) replacement only
E2362 ^{F6}	Power wheelchair accessory, group 24 non-sealed lead acid battery, each (replacement only)
E2363 ^{F6}	Power wheelchair accessory, group 24 sealed lead acid battery, each (e.g. gel cell, absorbed glassmat) replacement only
E2364 ^{F6}	Power wheelchair accessory, U-1 non-sealed lead acid battery, each (replacement only)
E2365 ^{F6}	Power wheelchair accessory, U-1 sealed lead acid battery, each (e.g. gel cell, absorbed glassmat) (replacement only)
E2366 ^{F3}	#Power wheelchair accessory, battery charger, single mode, for use with only one battery type, sealed or non-sealed, each (replacement only)
E2367 ^{F3}	#Power wheelchair accessory, battery charger, dual mode, for use with either battery type, sealed or non-sealed, each (replacement only)
E2368 ^{F3}	#Power wheelchair component, motor, replacement only
E2369 ^{F3}	#Power wheelchair component, gear box, replacement only
E2370 ^{F3}	#Power wheelchair component, motor and gear box combination, replacement only
E2371 ^{F7}	#Power wheelchair accessory, group 27 sealed lead acid battery, (e.g. gel cell, absorbed glassmat), each (replacement only)
<u>E2373</u> ^{F6}	Power wheelchair accessory, hand or chin control interface, compact remote joystick, proportional, including fixed mounting hardware
<u>E2374</u> ^{F6}	Power wheelchair accessory, hand or chin control interface, standard remote joystick (not including controller), proportional, including all related electronics and fixed mounting hardware, replacement only
<u>E2375</u> ^{F6}	Power wheelchair accessory, non-expandable controller, including all related electronics and mounting hardware, replacement only
<u>E2376</u> ^{F6}	Power wheelchair accessory, expandable controller, including all related electronics and mounting hardware, replacement only (includes harness)
<u>E2377</u> ^{F2}	Power wheelchair accessory, expandable controller, including all related electronics and mounting hardware, upgrade provided at initial issue (includes harness)
E2381 ^{F6}	#Power wheelchair accessory, pneumatic drive wheel tire, any size, replacement only, each
E2382 ^{F6}	#Power wheelchair accessory, tube for pneumatic drive wheel tire, any size, replacement only, each
E2383 ^{F6}	#Power wheelchair accessory, insert for pneumatic drive wheel tire (removable), any type, any size, replacement only, each

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
E2384 ^{F6}	#Power wheelchair accessory, pneumatic caster tire, any size, replacement only, each
E2385 ^{F6}	#Power wheelchair accessory, tube for pneumatic caster tire, any size, replacement only, each
E2386 ^{F6}	#Power wheelchair accessory, foam filled drive wheel tire, any size, replacement only, each
E2387 ^{F6}	#Power wheelchair accessory, foam filled caster tire, any size, replacement only, each
E2388 ^{F6}	#Power wheelchair accessory, foam drive wheel tire, any size, replacement only, each
E2389 ^{F6}	#Power wheelchair accessory, foam caster tire, any size, replacement only, each
E2390 ^{F6}	#Power wheelchair accessory, solid (rubber/plastic) drive wheel tire, any size, replacement only, each
E2391 ^{F6}	#Power wheelchair accessory, solid (rubber/plastic) caster tire (removable), any size, replacement only, each
E2392 ^{F6}	#Power wheelchair accessory, solid (rubber/plastic) caster tire with integrated wheel, any size, replacement only, each
E2394 ^{F6}	#Power wheelchair accessory, drive wheel excludes tire, any size, replacement only, each
E2395 ^{F6}	#Power wheelchair accessory, caster wheel excludes tire, any size, replacement only, each
E2396 ^{F6}	#Power wheelchair accessory, caster fork, any size, replacement only, each
E2601 ^{F5}	<u>#General use wheelchair seat cushion</u>, width less than 22 inches, any depth <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A general use seat cushion (E2601) is covered when 1, 2 and 3 of the SPC guidelines are met.
E2602 ^{F5}	<u>#General use wheelchair seat cushion</u>, width 22 inches or greater, any depth <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● See coverage criteria for E2601
E2603 ^{F5}	#Skin protection wheelchair seat cushion, width less than 22 inches, any depth <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A skin protection seat cushion (E2603) is covered when 1, 2 and 3 of the SPC guidelines are met and that beneficiary has one of the following diagnoses/conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a). A current pressure ulcer (707.03, 707.04, 707.05) or past history of a pressure ulcer (707.03, 707.04, 707.05) on the area of contact with the seating surface; or (b). Absent or impaired sensation in the area of contact with the seating surface due to but not limited to one of the following diagnoses: spinal cord injury resulting in quadriplegia or paraplegia (344.00- 344.1), other spinal cord disease (336.0-336.3), multiple sclerosis (340), other demyelinating disease (341.0-341.9), cerebral palsy (343.0-343.9), anterior horn cell diseases including amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (335.0-

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	335.21, 335.23-335.9), post polio paralysis (138), traumatic brain injury resulting in quadriplegia (344.09), spina bifida (741.00-741.93), childhood cerebral degeneration (330.0-330.9), Alzheimer's disease (331.0), Parkinson's disease (332.0); or
	(c). Inability to carry out a functional weight shift due to one of, but not limited to, the following diagnoses: spinal cord injury resulting in quadriplegia or paraplegia (344.00-344.1), other spinal cord disease (336.0-336.3), multiple sclerosis (340), other demyelinating disease (341.0-341.9), cerebral palsy (343.0-343.9), anterior horn cell diseases including amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (335.0-335.21, 335.23-335.9), post polio paralysis (138), traumatic brain injury resulting in quadriplegia (344.09), spina bifida (741.00-741.93), childhood cerebral degeneration (330.0-330.9), Alzheimer's disease (331.0), Parkinson's disease (332.0); or
	(d). Confined to their wheelchair for more than four (4) continuous hours on a daily basis.
	(e). Documentation of malnutrition (past and present)
E2604 ^{F5}	#Skin protection wheelchair seat cushion, width 22 inches or greater, any depth
	• See coverage criteria for E2603
E2605 ^{F5}	#Positioning wheelchair seat cushion, width less than 22 inches, any depth
	• A positioning seat cushion (E2605) is covered when 1, 2 and 3 of the SPC guidelines are met and the beneficiary has one of the following:
	(a). Significant postural asymmetries that are due to, but not limited to, one of the diagnoses listed above under E2603 (b); or
	(b). One of the following diagnoses: monoplegia of the lower limb (344.30-344.32, 438.40-438.42), hemiplegia due to stroke, traumatic brain injury, or other etiology (342.00-342.92, 438.20-438.22), muscular dystrophy (359.0, 359.1), torsion dystonias (333.4, 333.6, 333.7), spinocerebellar disease (334.0-334.9).
E2606 ^{F5}	#Positioning wheelchair seat cushion, width 22 inches or greater, any depth
	• See coverage criteria for E2605
E2607 ^{F5}	#Skin protection and positioning wheelchair seat cushion, width less than 22 inches, any depth
	• A combination skin protection and positioning seat cushion (E2607) is covered when criterion 1, 2, 3 of the SPC guidelines are met and the criteria for both a skin protection seat cushion and a positioning seat cushion are met.
E2608 ^{F5}	#Skin protection and positioning wheelchair seat cushion, width 22 inches or greater, any depth
	• See coverage criteria for E2607

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>E2609</u> ^{F3}	<p><u>Custom fabricated</u> wheelchair seat cushion, any size (pediatric or adult)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A custom fabricated seat cushion (E2609) is covered if the criterion for a skin protection and positioning seat cushion are met and there is a comprehensive written evaluation by a licensed clinician (who is not an employee of or otherwise paid by a vendor or manufacturer) which clearly explains why a standard seating system is not sufficient to meet the beneficiary's seating and positioning needs. (If a custom fabricated seat and back are integrated into a one-piece cushion, code using the custom seat plus the custom back codes.)
E2611 ^{F5}	<p>#General use wheelchair back cushion, width less than 22 inches, any height, including any type mounting hardware</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A general use back cushion (E2611) is covered when 1, 2 and 3 of the SPC guidelines are met.
E2612 ^{F5}	<p>#General use wheelchair back cushion, width 22 inches or greater, any height, including any type mounting hardware</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● See coverage criteria for E2611
E2622 ^{F5}	<p>#Skin protection wheelchair seat cushion, adjustable, width less than 22 inches, any depth</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● See coverage criteria for E2603
E2623 ^{F5}	<p>#Skin protection wheelchair seat cushion, adjustable, width 22 inches or greater, any depth</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● See coverage criteria for E2603
E2624 ^{F5}	<p>#Skin protection and positioning wheelchair seat cushion, adjustable, width less than 22 inches, any depth</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● See coverage criteria for E2607
E2625 ^{F5}	<p>#Skin protection and positioning wheelchair seat cushion, adjustable, width 22 inches or greater, any depth</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● See coverage criteria for E2607
E2613 ^{F5}	<p>#Positioning wheelchair back cushion, posterior, width less than 22 inches, any height, including any type mounting hardware</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A positioning back cushion (E2613) is covered when 1, 2 and 3 of the SPC guidelines are met and the beneficiary has one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a). Significant postural asymmetries that are due to, but not limited to, one of the diagnoses listed under E2603 (b); or (b). One of the following diagnoses: monoplegia of the lower limb (344.30- 344.32, 438.40- 438.42), hemiplegia due to stroke, traumatic brain injury, or other etiology (342.00-342.92, 438.20-438.22), muscular dystrophy (359.0, 359.1), torsion dystonias (333.4, 333.6, 333.7), spinocerebellar disease (334.0-334.9).
E2614 ^{F5}	<p>#Positioning wheelchair back cushion, posterior, width 22 inches or greater, any height, including any type mounting hardware</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● See coverage criteria for E2613

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
E2615 ^{F5}	<p>#Positioning wheelchair back cushion, posterior-lateral, width less than 22 inches, any height, including any type mounting hardware</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A positioning back cushion (E2615) is covered when 1, 2 and 3 of the SPC guidelines are met and the beneficiary has one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a). Significant postural asymmetries that are due to, but not limited to, one of the diagnoses listed under E2603 (b); or (b). One of the following diagnoses: monoplegia of the lower limb (344.30- 344.32, 438.40- 438.42), hemiplegia due to stroke, traumatic brain injury, or other etiology (342.00-342.92, 438.20-438.22), muscular dystrophy (359.0, 359.1), torsion dystonias (333.4, 333.6, 333.7), spinocerebellar disease (334.0-334.9).
E2616 ^{F5}	<p>#Positioning wheelchair back cushion, posterior-lateral, width 22 inches or greater, any height, including any type mounting hardware</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See coverage criteria for E2615
<u>E2617</u> ^{F5}	<p><u>Custom fabricated</u> wheelchair back cushion, any size, including any type mounting hardware (pediatric or adult)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A custom fabricated back cushion (E2617) is covered if the criterion for a positioning back cushion are met and there is a comprehensive written evaluation by a licensed clinician (who is not an employee of or otherwise paid by a vendor or manufacturer) which clearly explains why a standard seating system is not sufficient to meet the beneficiary's seating and positioning needs. (If a custom fabricated seat and back are integrated into a one-piece cushion, code using the custom seat plus the custom back codes.)
E2619 ^{F20}	#Replacement cover for wheelchair seat cushion or back cushion, each
E2620 ^{F5}	#Positioning wheelchair back cushion, planar back with lateral supports, width less than 22 inches, any height, including any type mounting hardware
<u>E2621</u> ^{F5}	Positioning wheelchair back cushion, planar back with lateral supports, width 22 inches or greater, any height, including any type mounting hardware
K0015 ^{F3}	#Detachable, nonadjustable height armrest, each
K0017 ^{F3}	#Detachable, adjustable height armrest, base, each
K0018 ^{F3}	#Detachable, adjustable height armrest, upper portion, each
K0019 ^{F6}	#Arm pad, each
K0037 ^{F3}	#High mount flip-up footrest, each
K0038 ^{F6}	#Leg strap, each
K0039 ^{F6}	#Leg strap, H style, each
K0040 ^{F3}	#Adjustable angle footplate, each
K0041 ^{F3}	#Large size footplate, each
K0042 ^{F3}	#Standard size footplate, each

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
K0043 ^{F3}	#Footrest, lower extension tube, each
K0044 ^{F3}	#Footrest, upper hanger bracket, each
K0045 ^{F3}	#Footrest, complete assembly
K0046 ^{F3}	#Elevating leg rest, lower extension tube, each
K0047 ^{F3}	#Elevating leg rest, upper hanger bracket, each
K0052 ^{F3}	#Swing away, detachable footrests, each
K0053 ^{F3}	#Elevating footrests, articulating (telescoping), each
<u>K0056</u> ^{F3}	Seat height less than 17" or equal to or greater than 21" for a high strength, lightweight, or ultra lightweight wheelchair
K0065 ^{F5}	#Spoke protectors, each
K0071 ^{F6}	#Front caster assembly, complete, with pneumatic tire, each
K0072 ^{F6}	#Front caster assembly, complete, with semi pneumatic tire, each
K0073 ^{F6}	#Caster pin lock, each
K0077 ^{F6}	#Front caster assembly, complete, with solid tire, each
K0098 ^{F6}	#Drive belt for power wheelchair
K0105 ^{F4}	#IV hanger, each (for wheelchair)
<u>K0108</u> ^{F6}	Other accessories (limited to wheeled mobility parts not listed)

Examples:

UESS padding and positioning blocks:

- Padding is covered in addition to a UESS when there is documented evidence of skin breakdown as a result of weight bearing and that a care plan without padding, including times when the UESS was removed, proved unsuccessful.
- Positioning blocks are covered when there is a medical need, due to strong spasticity or exaggerated muscle activity, to stabilize the upper extremities on the UESS to allow for weight bearing.
- Positioning blocks may also be considered for mounting directly to a wheeled mobility device when the beneficiary does not meet the coverage criteria for a UESS.

Foot-Ankle Padded Positioning Straps (e.g., ankle huggers):

- Covered when there is a medical need for stabilization of the foot and ankle due to strong spasticity or exaggerated muscle activity, and positioning in the wheelchair cannot be met with less costly alternatives, such as any combination of heel loop/holders and or toe/loop/holders, with or without ankle straps.

Dynamic Backrest Support System:

- Covered when the beneficiary has moderate to severe hypertonicity, and has a documented history of rocking or shaking or other movements related to behavior and/or increased muscle tone, and there is documented evidence of frequent backrest, back canes or wheelchair frame repairs as a result of the beneficiary's behaviors and tone.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	<p><u>Dynamic Foot Support Systems</u> (i.e.: Dynamic Footrest Coil; Dynamic Footrest Gas Spring; Dynamic Footrest Hanger):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Covered when the beneficiary has moderate to severe hypertonicity and less costly alternatives have been tried and have not withstood the beneficiary's tone, and there is documented evidence of frequent footrest, footplate or wheelchair frame repairs and/or replacement.
	<p><u>Foot box</u>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Covered when the beneficiary's lower extremity posture/positioning needs can not be met by less costly alternatives, such as standard or angle adjustable footplates, padding, straps, etc, and there is a history of skin breakdown and/or injury with the use of footplates alone, and there is evidence that less costly alternatives (padding, straps, and other less costly foot boxes) were tried and failed to meet the beneficiary's medical needs.• For custom sizes/features additional evidence that less costly alternatives were tried with specifics why they did not meet the beneficiary's medical needs.
	<p><u>Shock absorbers</u> (non-standard caster forks, i.e.: Frog Legs or any other brands):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Covered when the beneficiary has increased muscle tone that is triggered when driving the wheelchair over bumps and cracks, or has documented low back pain that increases when driving the wheelchair over rough terrain, or demonstrates fatigue with decreased proficiency in propelling the wheelchair, and the beneficiary has shown a decrease in any of the above symptoms during a trial with the shock absorbers
<u>MISCELLANEOUS DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT</u>	
A4265 ^{F9}	Paraffin, per pound (for medically necessary paraffin bath unit)
A4556 ^{F9}	Electrodes (e.g., Apnea monitor), per pair (up to 2 pair, limited to medically necessary TENS owned by patient)
A4557 ^{F6}	Lead wires (e.g., Apnea monitor), per pair (up to 2 pair, limited to medically necessary TENS owned by patient)
A4630 ^{F7}	#Replacement batteries, medically necessary, transcutaneous electrical stimulator, owned by patient
A4632 ^{F7}	Replacement battery for external infusion pump, any type, each (also see K0601-K0605)
A7520 ^{F9}	Tracheostomy/laryngectomy tube, non-cuffed, polyvinylchloride (PVC), silicone or equal, each
A7521 ^{F9}	Tracheostomy/laryngectomy tube, cuffed, polyvinylchloride (PVC), silicone or equal, each
A7522 ^{F7}	Tracheostomy/laryngectomy tube, stainless steel or equal (sterilizable and reusable), each

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
A7524 ^{F7}	Tracheostoma stent/stud/button, each
E0235 ^{F2}	Paraffin bath unit, portable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●Covered for rheumatoid arthritis only with documented treatment failure with medication and when ordered by a rheumatologist.
B9002 ^{F3}	Enteral nutrition infusion pump – with alarm
'-RR'	
B9004 ^{F3}	Parenteral nutrition infusion pump, portable
'-RR'	
B9006 ^{F3}	Parenteral nutrition infusion pump, stationary
'-RR'	
 Note: The maximum monthly rental amount for infusion pumps (codes B9002, B9004, B9006, E0781, E0791) is \$60.00. The maximum daily rental amount for a parenteral infusion pump for short-term use is \$5.00 per day up to a total of \$60.00 per month. The maximum monthly rental amount is applicable if a pump is left in the home for a monthly medication dose. Medicaid rents with option to purchase. All rental fees must be deducted from purchase price.	
E0163 ^{F3}	Commode chair, mobile or stationary, with fixed arms
E0165 ^{F3}	Commode chair, mobile or stationary, with detachable arms (removable, drop down or swing away)
E0168 ^{F5}	#Commode chair, extra wide and/or heavy duty, stationary or mobile, with or without arms, any type, each
E0175 ^{F3}	#Foot rest, for use with commode chair, each (one or two piece)
E0202 ^{F2}	#Phototherapy (bilirubin) light with photometer (rental only, blanket or overhead light) (treatment plan greater than 10 days requires prior approval)
E0240 ^{F3}	Bath/shower chair, with or without wheels, any size
E0241 ^{F2}	Bathtub wall rail, each
E0243 ^{F2}	Toilet rail, each
E0244 ^{F3}	Raised toilet seat (with or without arms)
E0245 ^{F3}	Tub stool or bench
E0246 ^{F2}	Transfer tub rail attachment
E0247 ^{F3}	Transfer bench for tub or toilet with or without commode opening
E0248 ^{F3}	#Transfer bench, heavy duty, for tub or toilet with or without commode opening
E0604 ^{F7}	#Breast pump, hospital grade, electric (AC and/or DC), any type (rental only) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●Hospital or professional grade breast pump coverage is limited to cases of prematurity (including multiple gestation), neurologic disorders, genetic abnormalities (e.g., Down's Syndrome), anatomic and mechanical malformations (e.g., cleft lip and palate), congenital malformations requiring surgery (e.g., respiratory, cardiac, gastrointestinal, CNS), prolonged infant hospitalization, or other

Continued next page....

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	conditions that prevent normal breastfeeding (e.g. respiratory compromise).
	●A Dispensing Validation System (DVS) authorization is available for up to 2 months. Prior approval is required for cases requiring more than 2 months rental (e.g. extreme prematurity, less than 28 weeks gestation).
E0619 ^{F9}	#Apnea monitor, with recording feature <ul style="list-style-type: none">●Apnea monitors will only be rented. As with all rentals, the monthly fee includes all necessary features and equipment, delivery, maintenance and repair costs, parts, supplies and services for equipment set-up, maintenance and replacement of worn essential accessories or parts, loading or downloading software, and backup equipment as needed.●For children under 1 year of age, an electronic DVS prior authorization number must be obtained prior to providing an apnea monitor. Board certified pulmonologists or neonatologists are qualified to order apnea monitors.●Prior approval is still required for beneficiaries over 1 (one) year of Age.
	<u>Related Links:</u> Infant Apnea Monitor billing
E0621 ^{F6}	Sling or seat, patient lift, canvas or nylon
E0628 ^{F2}	#Separate seat lift mechanism for use with patient owned furniture-electric
E0629 ^{F2}	#Separate seat lift mechanism for use with patient owned furniture-non-electric <ul style="list-style-type: none">●A separate seat lift mechanism is covered if all of the following criteria are met:<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. The beneficiary must have severe arthritis of the hip or knee or have a severe neuromuscular disease.2. The seat lift mechanism must be a part of the physician's course of treatment and be prescribed to effect improvement, or arrest or retard deterioration in the beneficiary's condition. (The physician ordering the seat lift mechanism must be the treating physician or a consulting physician for the disease or condition resulting in the need for a seat lift. The physician's record must document that all appropriate therapeutic modalities (e.g. medication, physical therapy) have been tried and failed to enable the beneficiary to transfer from a chair to a standing position.)3. The beneficiary must be completely incapable of standing up from a regular armchair or any chair in their home. (The fact that a beneficiary has difficulty, or is even incapable of getting up from a chair, particularly a low chair, is not sufficient

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
E0630 ^{F2}	<p>justification for a seat lift mechanism. Almost all beneficiaries who are capable of ambulating can get out of an ordinary chair if the seat height is appropriate and the chair has arms.)</p> <p>4. Once standing, the beneficiary must have the ability to ambulate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">●Coverage is limited to those types which operate smoothly, can be controlled by the beneficiary, and effectively assist a beneficiary in standing up and sitting down without other assistance.●Excluded from coverage is the type of lift which operates by spring release mechanism with a sudden, catapult-like motion and jolts the beneficiary from a seated to a standing position.●Patient (beneficiary) and seat lift equipment (E0628, E0629 & E0630) are not to be billed in combination. <p>#Patient lift, hydraulic or mechanical, includes any seat, sling, strap(s) or pad(s)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Covered if the severity of the medical condition is such that periodic movement is necessary to effect improvement or to retard deterioration of that condition, and the alternative to use of this device is wheelchair or bed confinement.

HOME STANDING SYSTEMS

General Guidelines:

- Standers are durable medical equipment (DME) designed to assist a child or adult in attaining and maintaining an upright position.
- Standers may provide medical and functional benefits to otherwise bed or chair-bound individuals.
- DMEPOS providers must provide documentation that the beneficiary has tried more cost-effective alternatives and still requires a stander.
- A glider component does not qualify as DME, as it is non-medical in nature and is primarily used for exercise purposes.

Clinical Coverage:

- The beneficiary is unable to stand or ambulate independently due to conditions such as, but not limited to, neuromuscular or congenital disorders, including acquired skeletal abnormalities.
- The beneficiary is at high risk for lower extremity contractures that cannot be appropriately managed by other treatment modalities (i.e. stretching, active therapy, home programs, etc).
- The alignment of the beneficiary's lower extremities are such that they can tolerate a standing or upright position.
- The beneficiary does not have complete paralysis of the lower extremities (Standers have no proven value for persons with complete paralysis of the lower extremities).
- The beneficiary does not have orthostatic hypotension, postural tachycardia syndrome, osteogenesis imperfecta, osteoporosis and other brittle bone diseases, or hip and knee flexion contractures of more than 20°.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
-------------	--------------------

- The beneficiary has demonstrated improved mobility, function and physiologic symptoms or has maintained status with the use of the requested stander (when other alternatives have failed) and is able to follow a home standing program incorporating the use of the stander (as documented by clinical standing program or home trial with the requested stander).
- The beneficiary is unable to stand or ambulate with caregiver assistance or ambulatory assistive device a sufficient duration/distance to achieve a medical benefit.
- There is a home therapy plan outlining the use of the requested stander.
- The beneficiary is able to self-propel the mobile stander (code E0642 only).

Documentation Requirements:

- A prescription including the stander and any modifications/accessories requested.
- A detailed letter of medical necessity (LMN) that includes:
 1. A comprehensive history and physical exam by a licensed physician, physical therapist or occupational therapist.
 2. A summary of the existing medical condition, age at diagnosis, prognosis and co-morbid conditions.
 3. The beneficiary's functional and physical assessment including strength, range of motion, tone, sensation, balance, ADL's, and functional status.
 4. Documentation of failure of less costly alternatives (include make and model of alternatives tried as well as the length of the trial with each alternative).
 5. A home therapy plan outlining the planned use of the requested stander.
- Documentation that the beneficiary does not have sufficient access to equipment in an alternative setting, e.g. clinic, outpatient therapy, etc.
- Documentation regarding the level of caregiver assistance available/needed on daily basis
- Documentation that the beneficiary's home can accommodate the requested stander and that the family/caregiver has been trained in the use and maintenance of the requested stander.
- Documentation that the beneficiary is able to independently self-propel the requested stander (code E0642 only).
- The fees listed for home standing systems include all necessary prompts and supports.
- Home standing systems should be rented initially.

E0637^{F2} **Combination sit to stand system, any size including pediatric, with seat lift feature, with or without wheels**
'-RR'

E0638^{F2} **#Standing frame system, one position (e.g. upright, supine or prone stander), any size including pediatric, with or without wheels**
'-RR'

- Prior approval is required for ages 21 and over and uses other than bone density or trunk strength development.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
E0641 ^{F2} '-RR' E0642 ^{F2}	#Standing frame system, multi-position (e.g. three-way stander), any size including pediatric, with or without wheels Standing frame system, mobile (dynamic stander), any size including pediatric (self-propelled, multi-positioning, no lift feature, for use when gait trainer does not meet medical need)
E0650 ^{F2}	Pneumatic compressor, non-segmental home model, (Lymphedema pump) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●Pneumatic compression devices are covered for the treatment of generalized or refractory lymphedema or refractory edema from venous insufficiency only when all less invasive treatments have been attempted and are unsuccessful. ●The following documentation is required as an attachment to all claims for pneumatic compression devices: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Beneficiary history 2. Diagnosis 3. Underlying causes and prognosis 4. Symptoms and objective findings (including measurements, the pressures to be used and expected duration of use of device) 5. Full description of attempts to use less invasive treatments and outcomes of such treatments 6. Responsible party for monitoring beneficiary compliance and response to treatment 7. Plan of care for post-compression pump treatment 8. Rental or purchase 9. A copy of the fiscal order
E0655 ^{F3}	Non-segmental pneumatic appliance for use with pneumatic compressor, half arm
E0660 ^{F3}	Non-segmental pneumatic appliance for use with pneumatic compressor, full leg
E0665 ^{F3}	Non-segmental pneumatic appliance for use with pneumatic compressor, full arm
E0666 ^{F3}	Non-segmental pneumatic appliance for use with pneumatic compressor, half leg
E0700 ^{F5}	#Safety equipment, device or accessory, any type (limited to gait belt)
E0705 ^{F6}	Transfer device, any type, each
E0730 ^{F5}	#Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (tens) device, four or more leads, for multiple nerve stimulation (dual channel)

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
E0747 ^{F23}	<p>#Osteogenesis stimulator electrical, noninvasive, other than spinal applications</p> <p><u>Covered when:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● There is long-standing (three months or more) non-union of long bone or tarsal/metatarsal fracture, and● Failed fusion or congenital pseudarthrosis, and● The alternative to using the device would be surgery (bone graft or amputation). <p><u>Related Links:</u> The osteogenesis stimulator worksheet is available at: http://www.emedny.org/providermanuals/DME/communications.html</p>
E0748 ^{F23}	<p>#Osteogenic stimulator electrical, noninvasive, spinal applications</p> <p><u>Covered when:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● At least one of the following circumstances exists:<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Failed spinal fusion where a minimum of nine months has elapsed since the last surgery2. Following multilevel spinal fusion surgery3. Following spinal fusion surgery where there is a history of a previously failed spinal fusion at the same site. <p><u>Related Links:</u> The osteogenesis stimulator worksheet is available at: http://www.emedny.org/providermanuals/DME/communications.html</p>
E0760 ²³	<p>#Osteogenesis stimulator, low intensity ultrasound, non-invasive</p> <p><u>Covered when:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Medically necessary and ordered by a board certified or board eligible orthopedic surgeon for non-union fractures of the tibial shaft as evidenced by:<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. An assessment of why the fracture is non-union.2. No evidence of healing based on a minimum of three sequential monthly examinations.3. At least 50% of the fractures are in apposition.4. No more than ten degrees of anterior or posterior angulation.5. No more than fifteen degrees of lateral angulation in either varus or valgus, and6. No other contributing factors that would affect bone growth such as age, smoking, etc. <p><u>Non-Covered Indications:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Under no circumstances will ultrasound bone growth stimulation be approved for true synovial synarthrosis. <p><u>Related Links:</u> The osteogenesis stimulator worksheet is available at: http://www.emedny.org/providermanuals/DME/communications.html</p>
E0776 ^{F2} '-RR'	<p>I.V. pole</p>

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
E0781 ^{F3} '-RR'	Ambulatory infusion pump, single or multiple channels, electric or battery operated, with administrative equipment, worn by patient
E0784 ^{F2}	#External ambulatory infusion pump, insulin <ul style="list-style-type: none">●An external insulin infusion pump will be covered for Diabetes Mellitus as medically necessary when ordered by an endocrinologist if the following criteria are demonstrated and documented in the clinical and DMEPOS providers' records:<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Failure to achieve acceptable control of blood sugars on 3-4 injections that is not explained by poor motivation or compliance, and2. Documented frequency of glucose testing of at least 4 times/day during 2 months prior to initiation of pump therapy, and3. Must have one or more of the following criteria while receiving multiple daily injections:<ol style="list-style-type: none">(a) HbA1c >7%(b) History of recurring hypoglycemia (<60mg/dl)(c) Wide fluctuations in blood glucose before mealtime (>140mg/dl)(d) Dawn phenomenon in a fasting state (>200mg/dl)(e) History of severe glycemic excursions, and4. Beneficiary has completed a comprehensive diabetes education program, and has been on multiple injections with frequent self adjustments for at least 6 months, or5. Diagnosis of gestational diabetes.
E0791 ^{F3} '-RR'	Parenteral infusion pump, stationary, single or multichannel <ul style="list-style-type: none">●Covered if both the therapy and the prescribed pump are appropriate for home use and adequate supervision by the physician is specified on the prescription.
<u>E1399</u> ^{F9}	Durable medical equipment, miscellaneous

Examples:

Upper extremity support system (UESS):

- Covered when the medical need for positioning in a wheelchair cannot be met with less costly alternatives such as any combination of a safety belt, pelvic strap, harness, prompts, armrest modifications, recline, tilt in space or other existing or potential seating or wheelchair features.
- UESS dimensions should not exceed the positioning length of the forearms (e.g., 12-15").
- UESS and related accessories are not covered when used solely for activities of daily living.

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

CODE

DESCRIPTION

Positioning bath chair, tub or shower stand:

- Positioning bath chair: is covered when the documented medical and hygiene needs of the beneficiary require proper positioning and alignment while providing a stable and safe means of support during bathing.
- Tub stand addition: is covered when the documented medical and safety needs of the beneficiary require a tub stand and when the dimension of the beneficiary's tub will accommodate the requested stand.
- Shower stand addition: is covered when the documented medical and safety needs of the beneficiary require the use of a shower stand in a roll-in shower stall for bathing and when the beneficiary's shower stall is able to accommodate the requested shower stand.

Reclining shower-commode chair:

- Reclining shower-commode chair: is covered when recline is necessary to complete hygiene needs, and the beneficiary either has positioning needs that cannot be met by upright and a fixed angle chair or the beneficiary's postural control requires recline.

Toilet systems:

Covered with:

- Documentation from an Urologist or Neurologist establishing the beneficiary is physiologically capable of being toilet trained.
- Evidence of success with an established toilet training program.
- Evidence the beneficiary is unable to use a standard toilet due to physical limitations requiring additional support.

Standing frame systems:

- Use E1399 only for beneficiary's requiring a standing frame over 60 inches tall. See [Home Standing Systems](#) guidelines above.

Related Links:

For information on how to obtain a prior approval number for a positioning bath chair, stand, or reclining shower-commode chair, or for information on these products maximum reimbursable amounts, see the following links;

[Positioning bath chair and/or stand](#)

[Reclining shower-commode chair](#)

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

CODE

DESCRIPTION

A4575^{F2}

#Topical hyperbaric oxygen chamber, disposable

General Definitions:

- Topical oxygen wound therapy (TOWT) is the controlled application of 100% oxygen directly to an open moist wound at slightly higher than atmospheric pressure. An oxygen concentrator is connected to a FDA approved O2 boot and/or O2 sacral device that are for onetime use and disposable, therefore reducing the risk of cross contamination. Studies indicate that concentration of oxygen at the wound site increases the local cellular oxygen tension, which in turn promotes wound healing.
- Staging: The staging of pressure ulcers used in this policy is as follows:
 1. Stage I: nonblanchable erythema of intact light toned skin or darker or violet hue in darkly pigmented skin.
 2. Stage II: partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis.
 3. Stage III: full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue that may extend down to, but not through, underlying fascia.
 4. Stage IV: full thickness skin loss with extensive destruction, tissue necrosis or damage to muscle, bone, or supporting structures.
- Wound healing: Defined as improvement occurring in either the surface area or depth of the wound. Lack of improvement of a wound is defined as a lack of progress in these quantitative measurements.

Coverage Criteria:

- TOWT (A4575 with E1390) is covered when criteria 1 and any of criteria 2-6 are met:
 1. A complete wound therapy program as applicable, depending on the type of wound, has been attempted prior to the application of TOWT, including:
 - (a). Documentation in the beneficiary's medical record of evaluation, care, compliance and wound measurements by the treating physician, and
 - (b). Application of dressings to maintain a moist wound environment, and
 - (c). Debridement of necrotic tissue if present, and
 - (d). Evaluation of and provision for adequate nutritional status, and
 2. Stage IV pressure ulcers:
 - (a). The beneficiary has been appropriately turned and positioned, and
 - (b). The beneficiary has used a support surface for pressure ulcers on the posterior trunk or pelvis (not required if

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

CODE

DESCRIPTION

- the ulcer is not on the trunk or pelvis), and
- (c). The beneficiary's moisture and incontinence have been appropriately managed, or
3. Neuropathic (for example, diabetic) ulcers:
 - (a). The beneficiary has been on a comprehensive diabetic management program, and
 - (b). Reduction in pressure on a foot ulcer has been accomplished with appropriate modalities, or
 4. Venous insufficiency ulcers:
 - (a). Compression bandages and/or garments have been consistently applied, and
 - (b). Leg elevation and ambulation have been encouraged, or
 5. For non-healing surgically created or traumatic wounds, documentation of medical necessity for accelerated formation of granulation tissue that cannot be achieved by other topical wound treatments, or
 6. A chronic (being present for at least 30 days) ulcer of mixed etiology.

Non-Covered Indications:

- TOWT is considered investigational, not medically necessary, medically contraindicated and not covered for all other indications, including but not limited to, the following:
 1. The presence in the wound of necrotic tissue with eschar, if debridement is not attempted;
 2. Untreated osteomyelitis within the vicinity of the wound;
 3. Cancer present in the wound;
 4. The presence of a fistula to an organ or body cavity within the vicinity of the wound;
 5. Stage I, II or III pressure ulcers.

General Guidelines:

- The procedure codes for billing TOWT are A4575 Topical oxygen chamber, disposable and E1390 Oxygen concentrator, single delivery port, capable of delivering 85% or greater oxygen concentration at the prescribed flow rate.
- Payment for E1390 includes all necessary equipment, delivery, maintenance and repair costs, parts, supplies and services for equipment set-up, maintenance and replacement of worn essential accessories and parts.
- Payment for A4575 includes the dressing set and canister set used in conjunction with E1390 and contains all necessary components, including but not limited to an occlusive dressing which creates a seal around the wound site for maintaining the desired concentration of oxygen at the wound.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

CODE

DESCRIPTION

- Payment for E1390 and A4575 are considered payment in full for TOWT.
- An initial electronic prior authorization (DVS) will be granted for A4575 for a maximum of 16 days in a 28 day period, as treatment is 4 days on, 3 days off. The DMEPOS provider should request authorization once for the number of days (units) based on the written order. Prior approval is required for treatment exceeding 4 weeks. E1390 is prior authorized (DVS) and is billed monthly.
- TOWT should be attempted first in a hospital or another health care facility prior to discharge to the home setting. In these continuing cases, documentation should reflect beneficiary compliance and pain management during application of TOWT. If TOWT has not been attempted, DMEPOS providers must obtain an initial electronic prior authorization of two weeks (8 days or units) only. Prior approval may then be requested for an extension of the treatment.
- Documentation of previous treatment regimens and how the beneficiary meets the coverage criteria above must be maintained in the beneficiary's medical record and available upon request. This documentation must include dressing types and frequency of change, changes in wound conditions (including precise length, width and surface area measurements), quantity of exudates, presence of granulation and necrotic tissue, concurrent measures being addressed relevant to wound therapy (debridement, nutritional concerns, support surfaces in use, positioning, incontinence control, etc.) and training received by the beneficiary/family in the application of the occlusive dressing to the wound site and proper hook up of the oxygen to the dressing set.
- When an extension of treatment is requested, the following documentation must be submitted: how the beneficiary meets the coverage criteria, status of wound healing, weekly quantitative measurements of wound characteristics, wound length, width and depth (surface area) and amount of wound exudate (drainage) and beneficiary compliance with the treatment plan. If detailed documentation is insufficient or if any measurable degree of wound healing has failed to occur, prior approval beyond the initial approved period of service will not be granted.
- Upon completion of treatment, documentation regarding the outcome of treatment with TOWT must be submitted to the prior approval office.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
E2402 ^{F2}	<p>#Negative pressure wound therapy electrical pump, stationary or portable (daily rate includes all necessary supplies, up to 30 days allowed without Prior Approval)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Negative pressure wound therapy (NPWT) is the controlled application of subatmospheric pressure to a wound using an electrical pump (described in the definition of HCPCS coded E2402) to intermittently or continuously convey subatmospheric pressure through connecting tubing to a specialized wound dressing which includes a resilient, open-cell foam surface dressing, sealed with an occlusive dressing that is meant to contain the subatmospheric pressure at the wound site and thereby promote wound healing. Drainage from the wound is collected in a canister.● A stationary or portable NPWT electrical pump provides controlled subatmospheric pressure that is designed for use with NPWT dressings to promote wound healing. Such a NPWT pump is capable of being selectively switched between continuous and intermittent modes of operation and is controllable to adjust the degree of subatmospheric pressure conveyed to the wound in a range from 23 to greater than 200 mm Hg subatmospheric pressure. The pump is capable of sounding an audible alarm when desired pressures are not being achieved (that is, where there is a leak in the dressing seal) and when the wound drainage canister is full. The pump is designed to fill the canister to full capacity. <p>The <u>staging of pressure ulcers</u> in this policy is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Stage I: non-blanchable erythema of intact light toned skin or darker or violet hue in darkly pigmented skin.Stage II: partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and or dermis.Stage III: full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue that may extend down to, but not through, underlying fascia.Stage IV: full thickness skin loss with extensive destruction, tissue necrosis or damage to muscle, bone, or supporting structures. <p><u>General Coverage criteria (for all wound types):</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Documentation of the history and previous treatment regimens must be maintained in the beneficiary's medical record and available upon request. This documentation must include such elements as dressing types and frequency of change, changes in wound conditions (including precise measurements) quantity of exudates, presence of granulation and necrotic tissue and concurrent measures being addressed relevant to wound therapy

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

CODE

DESCRIPTION

- (debridement, nutritional concerns, support surfaces in use, positioning, incontinence control, etc.)
- Coverage will be considered when the beneficiary has a chronic Stage IV pressure ulcer, neuropathic (for example, diabetic) ulcer, venous or arterial insufficiency ulcer, a non-healing surgically created or traumatic wound, or a chronic (being present for at least 30 days) ulcer of mixed etiology. See below for diagnosis specific coverage criteria.
 - A complete wound therapy program described below, as applicable depending on the type of wound, should have been tried prior to application of NPWT. NPWT should be attempted first in a hospital or another health care facility prior to discharge to the home setting. In these continuing cases, documentation should reflect beneficiary compliance and pain management during application of NPWT.
 - If NPWT has not been attempted, DMEPOS providers must obtain an initial authorization of two weeks only. Prior approval may then be requested for an extension of the treatment. In addition, documentation of the availability of licensed medical professionals to perform dressing changes and cleaning of the devices should be maintained and/or submitted for all cases.

Diagnosis Specific Coverage Criteria:

- All ulcers or wounds:
 1. Documentation in the beneficiary's medical record of evaluation, care, and wound measurements by the treating physician, and
 2. Application of dressings to maintain a moist wound environment, and
 3. Debridement of necrotic tissue if present, and
 4. Evaluation of and provision for adequate nutritional status
- Stage IV pressure ulcers:
 1. The beneficiary has been appropriately turned and positioned, and
 2. The beneficiary has used a support surface for pressure ulcers and the posterior trunk or pelvis (not required if the ulcer is not on the trunk or pelvis) and
 3. The beneficiary's moisture and incontinence have been appropriately managed.
- Neuropathic (for example, diabetic) ulcers:
 1. The beneficiary has been on a comprehensive diabetic management program, and
 2. Reduction in pressure on a foot ulcer has been accomplished with appropriate modalities.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

CODE

DESCRIPTION

- Venous insufficiency ulcers:
 1. Compression bandages and/or garments have been consistently applied, and
 2. Leg elevation and ambulation have been encouraged.
- Non-healing surgically created or traumatic wounds:
 1. Documentation of medical necessity for accelerated formation of granulated tissue which cannot be achieved by other topical wound treatments.

Non-covered conditions:

- The presence in the wound of necrotic tissue with eschar, if debridement is not attempted;
- Untreated osteomyelitis within the vicinity of the wound;
- Cancer present in the wound,
- The presence of a fistula to an organ or body cavity within the vicinity of the wound.

Documentation requirements (for continuation of services):

- Documentation of wound evaluation and treatment, recorded in the beneficiary's medical record, must indicate regular evaluation and treatment of the beneficiary's wounds and must be available upon request.
- Documentation of quantitative measurements of wound characteristics including wound length and width (surface area), and depth and amount of wound exudate (drainage), indicating progress of healing must be entered at least weekly.
- If treatment beyond the initial approved period of service is indicated by the treating physician upon review of the clinical progress, this documentation must be submitted with the new prior approval request. Lack of improvement of a wound is defined as a lack of progress in quantitative measurements of wound characteristics including wound length and width (surface area), or depth measured serially and documented, over the approved period of service.
- Wound healing is defined as improvement occurring in either surface area or depth of the wound. If detailed documentation is insufficient or if any measurable degree of wound healing has failed to occur, prior approval beyond the initial approved period of service will not be granted.
- Upon completion of treatment, documentation regarding the outcome of treatment with NPWT must be submitted to the prior approval office.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Devices which can be unlocked or used for non-speech generating functions are only covered when the ordering practitioner documents that no available forever dedicated device meets the medical need. Documentation must include treatment failure on dedicated devices. <p>Note: all batteries, power source components, software, and any type carrying case are included in reimbursement for new devices</p>
E2500 ^{F2} ‘-RR’	#Speech generating device, digitized speech, using pre-recorded messages, less than or equal to 8 minutes recording time
E2502 ^{F2} ‘-RR’	#Speech generating device, digitized speech, using pre-recorded messages, greater than 8 minutes but less than or equal to 20 minutes recording time
E2504 ^{F2} ‘-RR’	#Speech generating device, digitized speech, using pre-recorded messages, greater than 20 minutes but less than or equal to 40 minutes recording time
E2506 ^{F2} ‘-RR’	#Speech generating device, digitized speech, using pre-recorded messages, greater than 40 minutes recording time
E2508 ^{F2} ‘-RR’	#Speech generating device, synthesized speech, requiring message formulation by spelling and access by physical contact with the device
E2510 ^{F2} ‘-RR’	#Speech generating device, synthesized speech, permitting multiple methods of message formulation and multiple methods of device access
<u>E2512</u> ^{F3}	Accessory for speech generating device, mounting system
<u>E2599</u> ^{F3}	Accessory for speech generating device, not otherwise classified
K0601 ^{F8}	#Replacement battery for external infusion pump owned by patient, silver oxide, 1.5 volt, each
K0602 ^{F8}	#Replacement battery for external infusion pump owned by patient, silver oxide, 3 volt, each
K0603 ^{F8}	#Replacement battery for external infusion pump owned by patient, alkaline, 1.5 volt, each
K0604 ^{F8}	#Replacement battery for external infusion pump owned by patient, lithium, 3.6 volt, each
K0605 ^{F8}	#Replacement battery for external infusion pump owned by patient, lithium, 4.5 volt, each
<u>K0606</u> ^{F9}	Automatic external defibrillator, with integrated electrocardiogram analysis, garment type <u>General Guidelines:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A wearable automatic external defibrillator (WAED) is a vest-like device that is worn by the beneficiary and is capable of monitoring cardiac rhythms, detecting dysrhythmias and delivering a defibrillation shock to the heart when appropriate without any beneficiary decision making. A WAED is categorized as Durable

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	<p>medical equipment (DME) and is covered under the Home Health Benefit of the Medicaid (MA) State Plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● A WAED is subject to prior approval and if approved, will be approved as a rental at a reimbursement rate that will maximize at 10 months.● The monthly rental payment includes all necessary equipment, delivery, maintenance and repair costs, parts, supplies and services for equipment set-up, maintenance and replacement of worn essential accessories or parts.● After the initial 120 days of treatment, a new fiscal order must be written for the remaining 180 days. The prior approval request must include documentation of compliance with the treatment plan inclusive of, but not limited to, the read-out downloaded from the defibrillator and continued coverage as defined above.● The WAED (K0606) is covered for beneficiaries at high risk of sudden cardiac death (SCD) who meet the criteria 1 through 4:<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. (a) A documented episode of ventricular fibrillation or a sustained, lasting 30 seconds or longer, ventricular tachyarrhythmia. These dysrhythmias may be spontaneous and/or must be reproducible during an electrophysiologic (EP) study, but may not be due to a transient or reversible cause and not occur during the first 48 hours of an acute myocardial infarction, first 72 hours post coronary bypass, or within 5 days of a transplant (ICD-9 427.1, 427.42, 427.5) or<ol style="list-style-type: none">(b) Familial or inherited conditions with a high risk of life-threatening ventricular tachyarrhythmia such as long QT syndrome (ICD-9 426.82) or hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (ICD-9 425.1) or(c) Either documented prior myocardial infarction (ICD-9 410.00-410.92, 412) or dilated cardiomyopathy (ICD-9 425.0-425.3 or 425.5-425.9) and a measured left ventricular ejection fraction less than or equal to 0.35; and2. (a) Implantation of an Implantable Cardioverter Defibrillator (ICD) is contraindicated (systemic infectious process) or a temporary condition that precludes initial implantation or<ol style="list-style-type: none">(b) A previously implanted defibrillator now requires explantation (ICD-9 996.04, 996.61) due to infection or inflammatory process due to implant graft with waiting period before ICD reinsertion with documentation that severe infection is not due to poor beneficiary compliance; and3. The DMEPOS provider and ordering practitioner have assured that all less costly medically appropriate alternatives have been explored. If the alternatives are not adequate the ordering practitioner is required to provide

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	clear documentation as to why the alternatives are not adequate (per 18NYCRR513.4); and
	4. The ordering practitioner of the wearable defibrillator is a cardiologist and experienced in the management of beneficiaries at risk for SCD.

Non-Covered Indications:

- The WAED is considered **investigational, not medically necessary, medically contraindicated** and **not covered** for all other indications, including but not limited to, the following:
 1. Beneficiaries with a history of an acute myocardial infarction (MI) within 30 days;
 2. Beneficiaries with drug-refractory class IV congestive heart failure (CHF) who are not candidates for heart transplantation;
 3. Beneficiaries with a history of psychiatric disorders that interfere with the necessary care and follow-up;
 4. Beneficiaries in whom a reversible triggering factor (by drug therapy, definitive therapy, ablation) for VT/VF can be definitely identified, such as ventricular tachyarrhythmias in evolving acute myocardial infarction or electrolyte abnormalities;
 5. Beneficiaries with terminal illnesses or other disease processes that clearly and severely limits the beneficiary's life expectancy.

<u>L7900</u> ^{F2}	Vacuum erection system ●Limited to diagnosis of impotence, with an order from an urologist or neurologist.
L8500 ^{F2}	#Artificial larynx, any type
L8501 ^{F7}	#Tracheostomy speaking valve
L8505 ^{F7}	#Artificial larynx replacement battery/accessory, any type
L8507 ^{F10}	Tracheo-esophageal voice prosthesis, patient inserted, any type, each
L8510 ^{F3}	#Voice amplifier
L8511 ^{F7}	#Insert for indwelling tracheoesophageal prosthesis, with or without valve, replacement only, each
L8514 ^{F7}	#Tracheoesophageal puncture dilator, replacement only, each
L8515 ^{F5}	#Gelatin capsule, application device for use with tracheoesophageal voice prosthesis, each
S8270 ^{F1}	#Enuresis alarm, using auditory buzzer and/or vibration device (Prior approval required over age 20)

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
T5001 ^{F2}	<p>#Positioning seat for persons with special orthopedic needs, for use in vehicles (prior approval required for ages less than 2 or over 10) (up to 60 inches) Covered when the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">●Beneficiary's postural needs can not be safely met by less costly alternatives such as the vehicles restraint system or other restraint systems such as an EZ on vest.●Beneficiary's size or postural support needs restricts the use of a standard/commercially available car seat.●Car seat is used in the primary caregiver's personal vehicle.

SERVICING, PARTS, REPAIRS

K0739, A9900, RB modifier

- For replacement parts that have a specific HCPCS code:
 1. Report the replacement part code, and
 2. Report K0739 for labor component.
- For replacement parts to base equipment with a specific HCPCS code:
 1. Report the base equipment code with the -RB modifier (e.g., wheelchair base code with -RB, hospital bed code with -RB), for the replacement part(s) and
 2. Report K0739 for the labor component.
- For miscellaneous DME with no specific or base code to report:
 1. Report the appropriate miscellaneous code, E1399 or K0108 or A9900 with the -RB modifier for the replacement part(s), and
 2. Report K0739 for labor component.
- A9900 miscellaneous DME supply, accessory, and/or service component of another HCPCS code will now require prior approval and will be priced manually.
- The fee for K0739 Repair or non-routine service for durable medical equipment requiring the skill of a technician, labor component, per 15 minutes (more than 2 hours requires prior approval) is \$18.00.
- Payment for pick-up and delivery of DME for repair is included in the payment for replacement equipment and parts.
 - Repairs (labor, replacement equipment and parts) covered under the manufacturer's warranty are not to be billed to Medicaid.
- When labor is performed by a manufacturer; Medicaid pays the Medicaid DMEPOS provider the line item labor cost on the manufacturer's invoice and the applicable Medicaid fee for the parts. If labor and parts charges are not separately itemized on the manufacturer invoice as required by 18NYCRR505.5, the DMEPOS provider will be paid the invoice cost of parts and labor.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>A9900</u> ^{F7}	Miscellaneous DME supply, accessory, and/or service component of another HCPCS code
K0739 ^{F9}	#Repair non routine service for Durable Medical Equipment other than oxygen equipment requiring the skill of a technician, labor component, per 15 minutes (more than 2 hours requires prior approval)

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

CODE

DESCRIPTION

4.5 ORTHOTICS

1. This schedule is applicable to both children and adults.
2. The providers shall be responsible for any needed repairs or replacements due to defects in quality or workmanship that appear within three months of delivery. This does not include adjustments or replacements necessitated by anatomical changes.
3. Replacements and repairs: used to indicate replacement and repair of orthotic and prosthetic devices which have been in use for some time. Prior approval is not required when the charge is over \$35.00 and is less than 10% of the price listed on the code for the device. When specific replacement and repair codes are available, they should be used instead of the code for the device with '-RB'. For charges \$35.00 and under, use L4210.
4. The fees contained in this schedule will be paid under State-administered programs, and are to be considered full payment for the services rendered. The provider shall make no additional charge to the beneficiary.
5. Unless otherwise specified all fees are for the unilateral, single unit or "each."
6. All normal necessary pads and straps are included in the prices quoted.
7. For home visit, see L9900

ORTHOTIC DEVICES – SPINAL

CERVICAL

- A8000^{F6} **Helmet, protective, soft, prefabricated, includes all components and accessories**
- A8001^{F6} **Helmet, protective, hard, prefabricated, includes all components and accessories**
- A8002^{F6} **Helmet, protective, soft, custom fabricated, includes all components and accessories**
- A8003^{F6} **Helmet, protective, hard, custom fabricated, includes all components and accessories**
- A8004^{F6} **Soft interface for helmet, replacement only**
- L0112^{F3} **Cranial cervical orthosis, congenital torticollis type, with or without soft interface material, adjustable range of motion joint, custom fabricated**
- L0113^{F3} **Cranial cervical orthosis, torticollis type, with or without joint, with or without soft interface material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment**
- L0130^{F3} **Cervical, flexible, thermoplastic collar, molded to patient**
- L0140^{F3} **Cervical, semi-rigid, adjustable (plastic collar)**

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
L0150 ^{F3}	Cervical, semi-rigid, adjustable molded chin cup (plastic collar with mandibular/occipital piece)
L0160 ^{F3}	Cervical, semi-rigid, wire frame occipital/mandibular support
L0170 ^{F3}	Cervical, collar, molded to patient model
L0172 ^{F3}	Cervical, collar, semi-rigid thermoplastic foam, two piece
L0174 ^{F3}	Cervical, collar, semi-rigid, thermoplastic foam, two piece with thoracic extension
<u>S1040</u> ^{F2}	<p>Cranial remolding orthosis, rigid, with soft interface material, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment(s)</p> <p><u>Covered when:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●The beneficiary has moderate to severe positional head deformities associated with premature birth, restrictive intrauterine positioning, cervical abnormalities, birth trauma, torticollis and/or sleeping positions in children. ●Anthropometric measurements verify that a moderate to severe plagiocephaly is documented by a physician experienced in such measurements. ●The beneficiary is between the ages of 3-18 months old and is considered to have a reasonable likelihood of continued skull growth. ●There is documentation of, at minimum, a 2 month trial of repositioning and stretching exercises as follows: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Alternating back and side sleeping 2. Supervised tummy time 3. Rearranging the crib relative to the primary light source 4. Limiting time spent in a supine position 5. Limiting time in strollers, carriers and swings 6. Rotating chair activity 7. Neck motion exercises <p><u>Not covered for:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●Beneficiaries over the age of 24 months. ●Unmanaged hydrocephalus ●Craniosynostosis <p><u>Documentation requirements:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●A valid script signed by a pediatrician, a general surgeon with specialty in pediatrics, and/or a craniofacial surgeon. ●Anthropometric measurements. ●Documentation of medical necessity from a pediatric neurosurgeon or a craniofacial surgeon. ●Documented trial of repositioning and stretching exercises as outlined above.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>MULTIPLE POST COLLAR</u>	
L0180 ^{F3}	Cervical, multiple post collar, occipital/mandibular supports, adjustable
L0190 ^{F3}	Cervical, multiple post collar, occipital/mandibular supports, adjustable cervical bars (Somi, Guilford, Taylor types)
L0200 ^{F3}	Cervical, multiple post collar, occipital/mandibular supports, adjustable cervical bars, and thoracic extension
 <u>THORACIC</u>	
L0220 ^{F6}	Thoracic, rib belt, custom fabricated
L0430 ^{F2}	Spinal orthosis, anterior-posterior-lateral control, with interface material, custom fitted (DeWall posture protector only)
L0450 ^{F4}	TLSO, flexible, provides trunk support, upper thoracic region, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral disks with rigid stays or panel(s), includes shoulder straps and closures, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0452 ^{F4}	TLSO, flexible, provides trunk support, upper thoracic region, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral disks with rigid stays or panel(s), includes shoulder straps and closures, custom fabricated
L0454 ^{F4}	TLSO, flexible, provides trunk support, extends from sacrococcygeal junction to above T-9 vertebra, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal plane, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral disks with rigid stays or panel(s), includes shoulder straps and closures, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0456 ^{F4}	TLSO, flexible, provides trunk support, thoracic region, rigid posterior panel and soft anterior apron, extends from the sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to the scapular spine, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal plane, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral disks, includes straps and closures, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0458 ^{F4}	TLSO, triplanar control, modular segmented spinal system, two rigid plastic shells, posterior extends from the sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to the scapular spine, anterior extends from the symphysis pubis to the xiphoid, soft liner, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, lateral strength is provided by overlapping plastic and stabilizing closures, includes straps and closures, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0460 ^{F4}	TLSO, triplanar control, modular segmented spinal system, two rigid plastic shells, posterior extends from the sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to the scapular spine, anterior extends from the symphysis pubis to the sternal notch, soft liner, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, lateral strength is provided by overlapping plastic and stabilizing closures, includes straps and closures, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
L0462 ^{F4}	TLSO, triplanar control, modular segmented spinal system, three rigid plastic shells, posterior extends from the sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to the scapular spine, anterior extends from the symphysis pubis to the sternal notch, soft liner, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, lateral strength is provided by overlapping plastic and stabilizing closures, includes straps and closures, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0464 ^{F4}	TLSO, triplanar control, modular segmented spinal system, four rigid plastic shells, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to scapular spine, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to the sternal notch, soft liner, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, lateral strength is provided by overlapping plastic and stabilizing closures, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0466 ^{F4}	TLSO, sagittal control, rigid posterior frame and flexible soft anterior apron with straps, closures and padding, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal plane, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral disks, includes fitting and shaping the frame, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0468 ^{F4}	TLSO, sagittal-coronal control, rigid posterior frame and flexible soft anterior apron with straps, closures and padding, extends from sacrococcygeal junction over scapulae, lateral strength provided by pelvic, thoracic, and lateral frame pieces, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal, and coronal planes, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral disks, includes fitting and shaping the frame, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0470 ^{F4}	TLSO, triplanar control, rigid posterior frame and flexible soft anterior apron with straps, closures and padding, extends from sacrococcygeal junction to scapula, lateral strength provided by pelvic, thoracic, and lateral frame pieces, rotational strength provided by subclavicular extensions, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral disks, includes filling and shaping the frame, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0472 ^{F4}	TLSO, triplanar control, hyperextension, rigid anterior and lateral frame extends from symphysis pubis to sternal notch with two anterior components (one pubic and one sternal), posterior and lateral pads with straps and closures, limits spinal flexion, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, includes fitting and shaping the frame, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
L0480 ^{F6}	TLSO, triplanar control, one piece rigid plastic shell without interface liner, with multiple straps and closures posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to scapular spine, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to sternal notch, anterior or posterior opening, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, includes a carved plaster or CAD-CAM model, custom fabricated
L0482 ^{F6}	TLSO, triplanar control, one piece rigid plastic shell with interface liner, multiple straps and closures, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to scapular spine, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to sternal notch, anterior or posterior opening, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, includes a carved plaster or CAD-CAM model, custom fabricated
L0484 ^{F6}	TLSO, triplanar control, two piece rigid plastic shell without interface liner, with multiple straps and closures, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to scapular spine, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to sternal notch, lateral strength is enhanced by overlapping plastic, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, includes a carved plaster or CAD-CAM model, custom fabricated
L0486 ^{F6}	TLSO, triplanar control, two piece rigid plastic shell with interface liner, multiple straps and closures, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to scapular spine, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to sternal notch, lateral strength is enhanced by overlapping plastic, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, includes a carved plaster or CAD-CAM model, custom fabricated
L0488 ^{F6}	TLSO, triplanar control, one piece rigid plastic shell with interface liner, multiple straps and closures, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to scapular spine, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to sternal notch, anterior or posterior opening, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0490 ^{F6}	TLSO, sagittal-coronal control, one piece rigid plastic shell, with overlapping reinforced anterior, with multiple straps and closures, posterior extends from symphysis pubis to xiphoid, anterior opening, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal and coronal planes, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0491 ^{F4}	TLSO, sagittal-coronal control, modular segmented spinal system, two rigid plastic shells, posterior extends from the sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to the scapular spine, anterior extends from the symphysis pubis to the xiphoid, soft liner, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal and coronal planes, lateral strength is provided by overlapping plastic and stabilizing closures, includes straps and closures, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
L0492 ^{F4}	TLSO, sagittal-coronal control, modular segmented spinal system, three rigid plastic shells, posterior extends from the sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to the scapular spine, anterior extends from the symphysis pubis to the xiphoid, soft liner, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal and coronal planes, lateral strength is provided by overlapping plastic and stabilizing closures, includes straps and closures, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

CERVICAL-THORACIC-LUMBAR-SACRAL ORTHOSIS (CTLSO)

L0621 ^{F7}	#SO, flexible, provides pelvic-sacral support, reduces motion about the sacroiliac joint, includes straps, closures, may include pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0622 ^{F7}	#SO, flexible, provides pelvic-sacral support, reduces motion about the sacroiliac joint, includes straps, closures, may include pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated
L0623 ^{F4}	SO, provides pelvic-sacral support, with rigid or semi-rigid panels over the sacrum and abdomen, reduces motion about the sacroiliac joint, includes straps, closures, may include pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0624 ^{F4}	SO, provides pelvic-sacral support, with rigid or semi-rigid panels placed over the sacrum and abdomen, reduces motion about the sacroiliac joint, includes straps, closures, may include pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated
L0625 ^{F3}	LO, flexible, provides lumbar support, posterior extends from L-1 to below L-5 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include pendulous abdomen design, shoulder straps, stays, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0626 ^{F3}	LO, sagittal control, with rigid posterior panel(s), posterior extends from L-1 to below L-5 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0627 ^{F3}	LO, sagittal control, with rigid anterior and posterior panels, posterior extends from L-1 to below L-5 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0628 ^{F7}	#LSO, flexible, provides lumbo-sacral support, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
L0629 ^{F4}	LSO, flexible, provides lumbo-sacral support, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated
L0630 ^{F4}	LSO, sagittal control, with rigid posterior panel(s), posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0631 ^{F4}	LSO sagittal control, with rigid anterior and posterior panels, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0632 ^{F4}	LSO, sagittal-coronal control, with rigid anterior and posterior panels, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated
L0633 ^{F4}	LSO, sagittal-coronal control, with rigid posterior frame/panel(s), posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, lateral strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panels, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0634 ^{F4}	LSO, sagittal-coronal control, with rigid posterior frame/panel(s), posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, lateral strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panels, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated
L0635 ^{F4}	LSO, sagittal-coronal control, lumbar flexion, rigid posterior frame/panels, lateral articulating design to flex the lumbar spine, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, lateral strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panels, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, anterior panel, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0636 ^{F4}	LSO, sagittal-coronal control, lumbar flexion, rigid posterior frame/panels, lateral articulating design to flex the lumbar spine, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, lateral strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panels, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, anterior panel, pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
L0637 ^{F4}	LSO, sagittal-coronal control, with rigid anterior and posterior frame/panels, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, lateral strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panels, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0638 ^{F4}	LSO, sagittal-coronal control, with rigid anterior and posterior frame/panels, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, lateral strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panels, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated
L0639 ^{F4}	LSO, sagittal-coronal control, rigid shell(s)/panel(s) posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to xiphoid, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, overall strength is provided by overlapping rigid material and stabilizing closures, includes straps, closures, may include soft interface, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L0640 ^{F4}	LSO, sagittal-coronal control, rigid shell(s)/panel(s), posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to xiphoid, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, overall strength is provided by overlapping rigid material and stabilizing closures, includes straps, closures, may include soft interface, pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated

ANTERIOR-POSTERIOR-LATERAL CONTROL

L0700 ^{F2}	CTLISO, anterior-posterior-lateral control, molded to patient model, (Minerva type)
L0710 ^{F2}	CTLISO, anterior-posterior-lateral-control, molded to patient model, with interface material (Minerva type)

HALO PROCEDURE

L0810 ^{F2}	Halo procedure cervical halo incorporated into jacket vest
L0820 ^{F2}	Halo procedure, cervical halo incorporated into plaster body jacket
L0830 ^{F2}	Halo procedure, cervical halo incorporated into Milwaukee type orthosis
L0861 ^{F14}	Addition to halo procedure, replacement liner/interface material

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>ADDITIONS TO SPINAL ORTHOSES</u>	
L0970 ^{F6}	TLSO, corset front
L0972 ^{F6}	LSO, corset front
L0974 ^{F6}	TLSO, full corset
L0976 ^{F6}	LSO, full corset
L0978 ^{F6}	Axillary crutch extension
L0980 ^{F6}	Peritoneal straps, pair
L0982 ^{F6}	Stocking supporter grips, set of four (4)
L0984 ^{F16}	Protective body sock, each
<u>L0999</u> ^{F6}	Addition to spinal orthosis, not otherwise specified

ORTHOTIC DEVICES – SCOLIOSIS PROCEDURES

NOTE: The orthotic care of scoliosis differs from other orthotic care in that the treatment is more dynamic in nature and utilizes ongoing, continual modification of the orthosis to the beneficiary's changing condition. This coding structure uses the proper names, or eponyms, of the procedures because they have historic and universal acceptance in the profession. It should be recognized that variations to the basic procedures described by the founders/developers are accepted in various medical and orthotic practices throughout the country.

CERVICAL-THORACIC-LUMBAR-SACRAL ORTHOSIS (CTLSO)

L1000 ^{F2}	CTLSO (Milwaukee), inclusive of furnishing initial orthosis, including model
<u>L1001</u> ^{F2}	CTLSO, immobilizer, infant size, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
<u>L1005</u> ^{F7}	Tension based scoliosis orthosis and accessory pads, includes fitting and adjustment
L1010 ^{F6}	Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, axilla sling
L1020 ^{F7}	Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, kyphosis pad, each
L1025 ^{F7}	Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, kyphosis pad, floating
L1030 ^{F7}	Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, lumbar bolster pad
L1040 ^{F7}	Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, lumbar or lumbar rib pad
L1050 ^{F7}	Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, sternal pad
L1060 ^{F7}	Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, thoracic pad
L1070 ^{F7}	Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, trapeze sling
L1080 ^{F2}	Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, outrigger
L1085 ^{F2}	Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, outrigger, bilateral with vertical extensions
L1090 ^{F7}	Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, lumbar sling
L1100 ^{F6}	Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, ring flange, plastic or leather
L1110 ^{F6}	Addition to CTLSO or scoliosis orthosis, ring flange, plastic or leather, molded to patient model
L1120 ^{F7}	Addition to CTLSO, scoliosis orthosis, cover for upright, each

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>THORACIC-LUMBAR-SACRAL ORTHOSIS (TLSO) (LOW-PROFILE)</u>	
L1200 ^{F4}	TLSO, inclusive of furnishing initial orthosis only
L1210 ^{F4}	Addition to TLSO, (low profile), thoracic extension
L1220 ^{F4}	Addition to TLSO, (low profile), anterior thoracic extension
L1230 ^{F4}	Addition to TLSO, (low profile), Milwaukee type superstructure
L1240 ^{F16}	Addition to TLSO, (low profile), lumbar derotation pad
L1250 ^{F16}	Addition to TLSO, (low profile), anterior ASIS pad
L1260 ^{F16}	Addition to TLSO, (low profile), anterior thoracic derotation pad
L1270 ^{F16}	Addition to TLSO, (low profile), abdominal pad
L1280 ^{F16}	Addition to TLSO, (low profile), rib gusset (elastic), each
L1290 ^{F16}	Addition to TLSO, (low profile), lateral trochanteric pad

OTHER SCOLIOSIS PROCEDURES

L1300 ^{F6}	Other scoliosis procedure, body jacket molded to patient model
L1310 ^{F3}	Other scoliosis procedure, postoperative body jacket
<u>L1499</u> ^{F10}	Spinal orthosis, not otherwise specified

THORACIC-HIP-KNEE-ANKLE ORTHOSIS (THKAO)

L1500 ^{F4}	THKAO, mobility frame (Newington, parapodium types)
L1510 ^{F4}	THKAO, standing frame, with or without tray and accessories (upright) (see E0638, E0641 and E0642 for positioning)
L1520 ^{F2}	THKAO, swivel walker

ORTHOTIC DEVICES – LOWER LIMB

NOTE: Lower Limb: The procedures in L1600-L2999 are considered as “Base” or “Basic Procedures” and may be modified by listing procedure from the “Additions Sections” and adding them to the base procedure.

HIP ORTHOSIS (HO) – FLEXIBLE

L1600 ^{F15}	HO, abduction control of hip joints, flexible, Frejka type with cover, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1610 ^{F17}	HO, abduction control of hip joints, flexible, (Frejka cover only), prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1620 ^{F2}	HO, abduction control of hip joints, flexible, (Pavlik harness), prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1630 ^{F18}	HO, abduction control of hip joints, semi-flexible (Von Rosen type), custom fabricated
L1640 ^{F18}	HO, abduction control of hip joints, static, pelvic band or spreader bar, thigh cuffs custom fabricated
L1650 ^{F2}	HO, abduction control of hip joints, static, adjustable (Ilfled type), prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
L1652 ^{F2}	Hip orthosis, bilateral thigh cuffs with adjustable abductor spreader bar, adult size, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment, any type
L1660 ^{F2}	HO, abduction control of hip joints, static, plastic, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1680 ^{F2}	HO, abduction control of hip joints, dynamic pelvic control, adjustable hip motion control, thigh cuffs (Rancho hip action type) custom fabricated
L1685 ^{F2}	HO, abduction control of hip joint, post-operative hip abduction type, custom fabricated
L1686 ^{F2}	HO, abduction control of hip joint, post-operative hip abduction type, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustments
L1690 ^{F2}	Combination, bilateral, lumbo-sacral, hip, femur orthosis providing adduction and internal rotation control, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

LEGG PERTHES

L1700 ^{F2}	Legg-Perthes orthosis, (Toronto type), custom fabricated
L1710 ^{F2}	Legg-Perthes orthosis, (Newington type), custom fabricated
L1720 ^{F2}	Legg-Perthes orthosis, trilateral, (Tachdijan type), custom fabricated
L1730 ^{F2}	Legg-Perthes orthosis, (Scottish Rite type), custom fabricated
L1755 ^{F2}	Legg-Perthes orthosis, (Patten Bottom type), custom fabricated

KNEE ORTHOSIS (KO)

L1810 ^{F16}	KO, elastic with joints, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1820 ^{F16}	KO, elastic with condylar pads and joints, with or without patellar control, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1830 ^{F2}	KO, immobilizer, canvas longitudinal, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1831 ^{F2}	KO, locking knee joint(s), positional orthosis, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1832 ^{F2}	KO, knee orthosis, adjustable knee joints (unicentric or polycentric), positional orthosis, rigid support, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1834 ^{F2}	KO, without knee joint, rigid, custom fabricated
L1836 ^{F2}	KO, rigid, without joint(s), includes soft interface material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1840 ^{F3}	KO, derotation, medial-lateral, anterior cruciate ligament, custom fabricated
L1843 ^{F3}	KO, single upright, thigh and calf, with adjustable flexion and extension joint (unicentric or polycentric), medial-lateral and rotation control, with or without varus/valgus adjustment, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
L1844 ^{F3}	KO, single upright, thigh and calf, with adjustable flexion and extension joint (unicentric or polycentric), medial-lateral and rotation control, with or without varus/valgus adjustment, custom fabricated
L1845 ^{F3}	KO, double upright, thigh and calf, with adjustable flexion and extension joint (unicentric or polycentric), medial-lateral and rotation control, with or without varus/valgus adjustment, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1846 ^{F3}	KO, double upright, thigh and calf, with adjustable flexion and extension joint (unicentric or polycentric), medial-lateral and rotation control, with or without varus/valgus adjustment, custom fabricated
L1847 ^{F4}	KO, double upright with adjustable joint, with inflatable air support chamber(s), prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1850 ^{F4}	KO, Swedish type, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1860 ^{F3}	KO, modification of supracondylar prosthetic socket, custom fabricated (SK)

ANKLE-FOOT ORTHOSIS (AFO)

L1900 ^{F6}	AFO, spring wire, dorsiflexion assist calf band, custom fabricated
L1902 ^{F2}	AFO, ankle gauntlet, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1904 ^{F2}	AFO, molded ankle gauntlet, custom fabricated
L1906 ^{F2}	AFO, multiligamentous ankle support, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1907 ^{F6}	AFO, supramalleolar with straps, with or without interface/pads, custom fabricated
L1910 ^{F6}	AFO, posterior, single bar, clasp attachment to shoe counter, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1920 ^{F6}	AFO, single upright with static or adjustable stop (Phelps or Perlstein type), custom fabricated
L1930 ^{F6}	AFO, plastic or other material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1932 ^{F6}	AFO, rigid anterior tibial section, total carbon fiber or equal material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1940 ^{F6}	AFO, plastic or other material, custom fabricated
L1945 ^{F6}	AFO, molded to patient model, plastic, rigid anterior tibial section (floor reaction), custom fabricated
L1950 ^{F4}	AFO, spiral (IRM type), plastic, custom fabricated
L1951 ^{F4}	AFO, spiral, (Institute of Rehabilitative Medicine type), plastic or other material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1960 ^{F7}	AFO, posterior solid ankle, plastic, custom fabricated
L1970 ^{F7}	AFO, plastic, with ankle joint, custom fabricated
L1971 ^{F6}	AFO, plastic or other material with ankle joint, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L1980 ^{F6}	AFO, single upright free plantar dorsiflexion, solid stirrup, calf band/cuff (single bar "BK" orthosis), custom fabricated

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
L1990 ^{F6}	AFO, double upright free plantar dorsiflexion, solid stirrup, calf band/cuff (double bar “BK” orthosis), custom fabricated
<u>KNEE-ANKLE-FOOT-ORTHOSIS (KAFO) (OR ANY COMBINATION)</u>	
L2000 ^{F4}	KAFO, single upright, free knee, free ankle, solid stirrup, thigh and calf bands/cuffs (single bar “AK” orthosis), custom fabricated
L2005 ^{F4}	KAFO, any material, single or double upright, stance control, automatic lock and swing phase release, mechanical activation, includes ankle joint, any type, custom fabricated
L2010 ^{F4}	KAFO, single upright, free ankle, solid stirrup, thigh and calf bands/cuffs (single bar “AK” orthosis), without knee joint, custom fabricated
L2020 ^{F4}	KAFO, double upright, free knee, free ankle, solid stirrup, thigh and calf bands/cuffs (double bar “AK” orthosis), custom fabricated
L2030 ^{F4}	KAFO, double upright, free ankle, solid stirrup, thigh and calf bands/cuffs, (double bar “AK” orthosis), without knee joint, custom fabricated
<u>L2034</u> ^{F4}	KAFO, full plastic, single upright, with or without free motion knee, medial lateral rotation control, with or without free motion ankle, custom fabricated
L2035 ^{F4}	KAFO, full plastic, static (pediatric size), without free motion ankle, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L2036 ^{F4}	KAFO, full plastic, double upright, with or without free motion knee, with or without free motion ankle, custom fabricated
L2037 ^{F4}	KAFO, full plastic, single upright, with or without free motion knee, with or without free motion ankle, custom fabricated
L2038 ^{F3}	KAFO, full plastic, with or without free motion knee, multi-axis ankle, custom fabricated

TORSION CONTROL – HIP-KNEE-ANKLE-FOOT ORTHOSIS (HKAFO)

L2040 ^{F4}	HKAFO, torsion control, bilateral rotation straps, pelvic band/belt, custom fabricated
L2050 ^{F4}	HKAFO, torsion control, bilateral torsion cables, hip joint, pelvic band/belt, custom fabricated
L2060 ^{F4}	HKAFO, torsion control, bilateral torsion cables, ball bearing hip joint, pelvic band/belt, custom fabricated
L2070 ^{F4}	HKAFO, torsion control, unilateral rotation straps, pelvic band/belt, custom fabricated
L2080 ^{F4}	HKAFO, torsion control, unilateral torsion cable, hip joint, pelvic band/belt, custom fabricated
L2090 ^{F4}	HKAFO, torsion control, unilateral torsion cable, ball bearing hip joint, pelvic band/belt, custom fabricated

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>FRACTURE ORTHOSES</u>	
L2106 ^{F2}	AFO, fracture orthosis, tibial fracture cast orthosis, thermoplastic type casting material, custom fabricated
L2108 ^{F2}	AFO, fracture orthosis, tibial fracture cast orthosis, custom fabricated
L2112 ^{F2}	AFO, fracture orthosis, tibial fracture orthosis, soft, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L2114 ^{F2}	AFO, fracture orthosis, tibial fracture orthosis, semi-rigid, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L2116 ^{F2}	AFO, fracture orthosis, tibial fracture orthosis, rigid, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L2126 ^{F2}	KAFO, fracture orthosis, femoral fracture cast orthosis, thermoplastic type casting material, custom fabricated
L2128 ^{F2}	KAFO, fracture orthosis, femoral fracture cast orthosis, custom fabricated
L2132 ^{F2}	KAFO, fracture orthosis, femoral fracture cast orthosis, soft, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L2134 ^{F2}	KAFO, fracture orthosis, femoral fracture cast orthosis, semi-rigid, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L2136 ^{F2}	KAFO, fracture orthosis, femoral fracture cast orthosis, rigid, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

ADDITIONS TO FRACTURE ORTHOSIS

L2180 ^{F2}	Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, plastic shoe insert with ankle joints
L2182 ^{F2}	Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, drop lock knee joint
L2184 ^{F2}	Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, limited motion knee joint
L2186 ^{F2}	Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, adjustable motion knee joint, Lerman type
L2188 ^{F2}	Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, quadrilateral brim
L2190 ^{F2}	Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, waist belt
L2192 ^{F2}	Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, hip joint, pelvic band, thigh flange, and pelvic belt

ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY ORTHOSES:SHOE-ANKLE-SHIN-KNEE

L2210 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity, dorsiflexion assist (plantar flexion resist), each joint
L2220 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity, dorsiflexion and plantar flexion assist/resist, each joint
L2230 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity, split flat caliper stirrups and plate attachment
L2232 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity orthosis, rocker bottom for total contact ankle foot orthosis, for custom fabricated orthosis only

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
L2250 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity, foot plate, molded to patient model, stirrup attachment
L2260 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity, reinforced solid stirrup (Scott-Craig type)
L2265 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity, long tongue stirrup
L2270 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity, varus/valgus correction ("T") strap, padded/lined or malleolus pad
L2275 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity, varus/valgus correction, plastic modification, padded/lined
L2280 ^{F2}	Addition to lower extremity, molded inner boot
L2300 ^{F2}	Addition to lower extremity, abduction bar (bilateral hip involvement), jointed, adjustable
L2310 ^{F2}	Addition to lower extremity, abduction bar-straight
L2320 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity, non-molded lacer, for custom fabricated orthosis only
L2330 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity, lacer molded to patient model, for custom fabricated orthosis only
L2335 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, anterior swing band
L2340 ^{F3}	Addition to lower extremity, pre-tibial shell, molded to patient model
L2350 ^{F3}	Addition to lower extremity, prosthetic type, (BK) socket, molded to patient model, (used for 'PTB' 'AFO' orthosis)
L2360 ^{F5}	Addition to lower extremity, extended steel shank
L2370 ^{F3}	Addition to lower extremity, Patten bottom
L2375 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity, torsion control ankle joint and half solid stirrup
L2380 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, torsion control straight knee joint, each joint
L2385 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, straight knee joint, heavy duty, each joint
<u>L2387</u> ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, polycentric knee joint, for custom fabricated knee ankle foot orthosis, each joint
L2390 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, offset knee joint, each joint
L2395 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, offset knee joint, heavy duty, each joint
L2397 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity orthosis, suspension sleeve
<u>L2861</u> ^{F3}	Addition to lower extremity joint, knee or ankle, concentric adjustable torsion

ADDITIONS TO STRAIGHT KNEE OR OFFSET KNEE JOINTS

L2405 ^{F19}	Addition to knee joint, drop lock, each
L2415 ^{F7}	Addition to knee lock with integrated release mechanism (bail, cable, or equal), any material, each joint
L2425 ^{F4}	Addition to knee joint, disc or dial lock for adjustable knee flexion, each joint
L2430 ^{F4}	Addition to knee joint, ratchet lock for active and progressive knee extension, each joint
L2492 ^{F6}	Addition to knee joint, lift loop for drop lock ring

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>ADDITIONS:THIGH/WEIGHT BEARING- GLUTEAL/ISCHIAL WEIGHT BEARING</u>	
L2500 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, gluteal/ischial weight bearing, ring
L2510 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, quadrilateral brim, molded to patient model
L2520 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, quadrilateral brim, custom fitted
L2525 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, ischial containment/narrow M-L brim molded to patient model
L2526 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, ischial containment/narrow M-L brim, custom fitted
L2530 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, lacer, non-molded
L2540 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, lacer, molded to patient model
L2550 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, high roll cuff

ADDITIONS – PELVIC AND THORACIC CONTROL

L2570 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, hip joint, clevis type two position hip joint, each
L2580 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, pelvic sling
L2600 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, hip joint, Clevis type, or thrust bearing, free, each
L2610 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, hip joint, clevis or thrust bearing, lock, each
L2620 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, hip joint, heavy duty, each
L2622 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, hip joint, adjustable flexion, each
L2624 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, hip joint, adjustable flexion, extension, abduction control, each
L2627 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, plastic, molded to patient model, reciprocating hip joint and cables
L2628 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, metal frame, reciprocating hip joint and cables
L2630 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, band and belt, unilateral
L2640 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, band and belt, bilateral
L2650 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, pelvic and thoracic control, gluteal pad, each
L2660 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, thoracic control, thoracic band
L2670 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, thoracic control, paraspinal uprights
L2680 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, thoracic control, lateral support uprights

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>ADDITIONS – GENERAL</u>	
L2750 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity orthosis, plating chrome or nickel, per bar
L2755 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity orthosis, high strength, lightweight material, all hybrid lamination/prepreg composite, per segment, for custom fabricated orthosis only
L2760 ^{F20}	Addition to lower extremity orthosis, extension, per extension, per bar (for lineal adjustment for growth)
L2768 ^{F7}	Orthotic side bar disconnect device, per bar
L2780 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity orthosis, non-corrosive finish, per bar
L2785 ^{F19}	Addition to lower extremity orthosis, drop lock retainer, each
L2795 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity orthosis, knee control, full kneecap
L2800 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity orthosis, knee control, knee cap, medial or lateral pull, for use with custom fabricated orthosis only
L2810 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity orthosis, knee control, condylar pad
L2820 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity orthosis, soft interface for molded plastic, below knee section <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Covered for a documented history of skin breakdown.
L2830 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity orthosis, soft interface for molded plastic, above knee section <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Covered for a documented history of skin breakdown.
L2840 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity orthosis, tibial length sock, fracture or equal, each
L2850 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity orthosis, femoral length sock, fracture or equal, each
<u>L2999</u> ^{F10}	Lower extremity orthoses, not otherwise specified Refer to “2010 Orthotics and Prosthetics Procedure Code Changes ” update dated December 28, 2009 for specific items that are billable using L2999. Billing code L2999 is not limited to only those items.

ORTHOTIC DEVICES – UPPER LIMB

NOTE: Upper Limb: the procedures in this section are considered as “Base” or “Basic Procedures” and may be modified by listing procedures from the “Additions Section” and adding them to the base procedure.

SHOULDER ORTHOSIS (SO)

L3650 ^{F3}	SO, figure of “8” design abduction restrainer, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L3660 ^{F3}	SO, figure of “8” design abduction restrainer, canvas and webbing, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L3670 ^{F3}	SO, acromio/clavicular (canvas and webbing type), prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
<u>L3671</u> ^{F4}	SO, shoulder cap design, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>L3674</u> ^{F4}	Shoulder orthosis, abduction positioning (airplane design), thoracic component and support bar, with or without non torsion joint/turnbuckle, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
<u>L3675</u> ^{F4}	SO, vest type abduction restrainer, canvas webbing type, or equal, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
<u>L3677</u> ^{F6}	SO, hard plastic, shoulder stabilizer, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

ELBOW ORTHOSIS (EO)

<u>L3702</u> ^{F4}	EO, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
<u>L3710</u> ^{F16}	EO, elastic with metal joints, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
<u>L3720</u> ^{F3}	EO, double upright with forearm/arm cuffs, free motion, custom fabricated
<u>L3730</u> ^{F3}	EO, double upright with forearm/arm cuffs, extension/flexion assist, custom fabricated
<u>L3740</u> ^{F3}	EO, double upright with forearm/arm cuffs, adjustable position lock with active control, custom fabricated
<u>L3760</u> ^{F2}	EO, with adjustable position locking joint(s), prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustments, any type
<u>L3762</u> ^{F16}	EO, rigid, without joints, includes soft interface material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
<u>L3763</u> ^{F4}	EWHO, rigid, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
<u>L3764</u> ^{F4}	EWHO, includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
<u>L3765</u> ^{F4}	EWHFO, rigid, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
<u>L3766</u> ^{F4}	EWHFO, includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

WRIST-HAND-FINGER ORTHOSIS (WHFO)

<u>L3806</u> ^{F3}	WHFO, includes one or more nontorsion joint(s), turnbuckles, elastic bands/springs, may include soft interface material, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
<u>L3807</u> ^{F16}	WHFO, without joint(s), prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment, any type
<u>L3808</u> ^{F3}	WHFO, rigid without joints, may include soft interface material; straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

CODE	DESCRIPTION
<u>ADDITIONS TO UPPER EXTREMITY ORTHOSIS</u>	

L3891^{F3} Addition to upper extremity joint, wrist or elbow, concentric adjustable torsion

**DYNAMIC FLEXOR HINGE, RECIPROCAL WRIST EXTENSION/FLEXION,
FINGER FLEXION/EXTENSION**

L3900^{F6} WHFO, dynamic flexor hinge, reciprocal wrist extension/flexion, finger flexion/extension, wrist or finger driven, custom fabricated

L3901^{F6} WHFO, dynamic flexor hinge, reciprocal wrist extension/flexion, finger flexion/extension, cable driven, custom fabricated

EXTERNAL POWER

L3904^{F3} WHFO, external powered, electric, custom fabricated

OTHER WHFO'S – CUSTOM-FITTED

L3905^{F4} WHO, includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

L3906^{F6} WHO, wrist hand orthosis, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

L3908^{F16} WHO, wrist extension control cock-up, non-molded, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

L3912^{F2} HFO, flexion glove with elastic finger control, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

L3913^{F4} HFO, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

L3915^{F3} WHO, includes one or more nontorsion joint(s), elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

L3917^{F2} HO, metacarpal fracture orthosis, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

L3919^{F4} HO, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

L3921^{F4} HFO, includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

L3923^{F16} HFO, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

L3925^{F6} Finger orthosis, proximal interphalangeal (pip)/distal interphalangeal (dip), nontorsion joint/spring, extension/flexion, may include soft interface material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
L3927 ^{F6}	Finger orthosis, proximal interphalangeal (pip)/distal interphalangeal (dip), without joint/spring, extension/flexion (e.g. static or ring type), may include soft interface material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L3929 ^{F6}	Hand finger orthosis, includes one or more nontorsion joint(s), turnbuckles, elastic bands/springs, may include soft interface material, straps, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L3931 ^{F6}	Wrist hand finger orthosis, includes one or more nontorsion joint(s), turnbuckles, elastic bands/springs, may include soft interface material, straps, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
<u>L3933</u> ^{F4}	FO, without joints, may include soft interface, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
<u>L3935</u> ^{F6}	FO, nontorsion joint, may include soft interface, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

**SHOULDER-ELBOW-WRIST-HAND ORTHOSIS (SEWHO) ABDUCTION
POSITION-CUSTOM FITTED**

ABDUCTION POSITION-CUSTOM FITTED

L3960 ^{F2}	SEWHO, abduction positioning, airplane design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
<u>L3961</u> ^{F2}	SEWHO, shoulder cap design, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L3962 ^{F2}	SEWHO, abduction positioning, Erbs Palsy design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L3964 ^{F3}	SEO, mobile arm support attached to wheelchair, balanced, adjustable, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L3965 ^{F3}	SEO, mobile arm support attached to wheelchair, balanced, adjustable Rancho type, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L3966 ^{F3}	SEO, mobile arm support attached to wheelchair, balanced, reclining, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
<u>L3967</u> ^{F4}	SEWHO, abduction positioning (airplane design), thoracic component and support bar, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
<u>L3968</u> ^{F3}	SEO, mobile arm support attached to wheelchair, balanced, friction arm support (friction dampening to proximal and distal joints) , prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L3969 ^{F3}	SEO, mobile arm support, monosuspension arm and hand support, overhead elbow forearm hand sling support, yoke type arm suspension support, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

ADDITIONS TO MOBILE ARM SUPPORTS

L3970 ^{F3}	SEO, addition to mobile arm support, elevating proximal arm
---------------------	--

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>L3971</u> ^{F3}	SEWHO, shoulder cap design, includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L3972 ^{F3}	SEO, addition to mobile arm support, offset or lateral rocker arm with elastic balance control
<u>L3973</u> ^{F3}	SEWHO, abduction positioning (airplane design), thoracic component and support bar, includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L3974 ^{F3}	SEO, addition to mobile arm support, supinator
<u>L3975</u> ^{F3}	SEWHFO, shoulder cap design, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
<u>L3976</u> ^{F3}	SEWHFO, abduction positioning (airplane design), thoracic component and support bar, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
<u>L3977</u> ^{F3}	Shoulder elbow wrist hand finger orthosis, shoulder cap design, includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
<u>L3978</u> ^{F3}	Shoulder elbow wrist hand finger orthosis, abduction positioning (airplane design), thoracic component and support bar, includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment

FRACTURE ORTHOSES

L3980 ^{F2}	Upper extremity fracture orthosis, humeral, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L3982 ^{F2}	Upper extremity fracture orthosis, radius/ulnar, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L3984 ^{F2}	Upper extremity fracture orthosis, wrist, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L3995 ^{F7}	Addition to upper extremity orthosis, sock, fracture or equal, each
<u>L3999</u> ^{F10}	Upper limb orthosis, not otherwise specified Refer to " 2010 Orthotics and Prosthetics Procedure Code Changes " update dated December 28, 2009 for specific items that are billable using L3999. Billing code L3999 is not limited to only those items.

REPAIRS, REPLACEMENTS AND MAINTENANCE TO EXISTING ORTHOSES

NOTE: The following codes are to be used only in billing for repair, maintenance and/or replacements to existing orthoses. These codes are not to be billed in conjunction with codes for newly fitted orthoses.

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>SPECIFIC REPAIR</u>	
L4000 ^{F7}	Replace girdle for spinal orthosis (CTLSO or SO) (e.g. Milwaukee)
L4002 ^{F22}	Replacement strap, any orthosis, includes all components, any length, any type
L4010 ^{F6}	Replace trilateral socket brim
L4020 ^{F6}	Replace quadrilateral socket brim, molded to patient model
L4030 ^{F6}	Replace quadrilateral socket brim, custom fitted
L4040 ^{F6}	Replace molded thigh lacer, for custom fabricated orthosis only
L4045 ^{F6}	Replace non-molded thigh lacer, for custom fabricated orthosis only
L4050 ^{F6}	Replace molded calf lacer, for custom fabricated orthosis only
L4055 ^{F6}	Replace non-molded calf lacer, for custom fabricated orthosis only
L4060 ^{F6}	Replace high roll cuff
L4070 ^{F6}	Replace proximal and distal upright for KAFO
L4080 ^{F6}	Replace metal bands KAFO, proximal thigh
L4090 ^{F6}	Replace metal bands KAFO-AFO, calf or distal thigh
L4100 ^{F6}	Replace leather cuff KAFO, proximal thigh
L4110 ^{F6}	Replace leather cuff KAFO-AFO, calf or distal thigh
L4130 ^{F6}	Replace pretibial shell
<u>REPAIRS</u>	
L4205 ^{F9}	Repair of orthotic device, labor component, per 15 minutes (more than 2 hours requires prior approval)
L4210 ^{F7}	Repair of orthotic device, repair or replace minor parts (not to be billed in conjunction with L4205)

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

CODE

DESCRIPTION

4.6 PRESCRIPTION FOOTWEAR

- Prescription footwear is orthopedic shoes, shoe modifications or shoe additions.
- Minimum orthopedic shoe specifications consist of Blucher or Bal construction, leather construction or synthetic material of equal quality, welt construction with a cement attached outsole or sewn on outsole, upper portion properly fitted as to length and width, no unit sole, bottom sized to the last, closure appropriate to foot condition (Velcro strap or lace closure preferred), full range of width; not just narrow, medium, wide; extended medial counter and firm heel counter.
- The additional charge for split size (mismatching) orthopedic footwear may be billed using code L3257 (MEVS dispensing validation required).

Benefit coverage is limited to:

- **Children under 21 years of age**, who require orthopedic footwear to correct, accommodate or prevent a physical deformity or range of motion malfunction in a diseased or injured part of the ankle or foot; to support a weak or deformed structure of the ankle or foot.
- **When a shoe is attached to a lower limb orthotic brace. Prior Approval is required** for beneficiaries age 21 and older, using **only** codes L3224 and L3225 and any addition and/or modifications to those shoe codes.
- **As a component of a comprehensive diabetic treatment plan** to treat amputation, or pre-ulcerative calluses, or peripheral neuropathy with evidence of callus formation of either foot, or a foot deformity or poor circulation. Limited to shoe codes, inserts, and/or modifications designated **for diabetics only**.

Non-Covered Indications:

- Sneakers and athletic shoes are not considered orthopedic shoes by the Medicaid Program and therefore are not Medicaid reimbursable.

INSERT, REMOVABLE, MOLDED TO PATIENT MODEL

- L3000^{F7} **#Foot, insert, removable, molded to patient model, “UCB” type, Berkeley shell, each**
- L3001^{F7} **#Foot, insert, removable, molded to patient model, Spenco, each**
- L3002^{F6} **#Foot, insert, removable, molded to patient model, plastazote or equal, each**
- L3003^{F7} **#Foot, insert, removable, molded to patient model, silicone gel, each**
- L3010^{F6} **#Foot, insert, removable, molded to patient model, longitudinal arch support, each**
- L3020^{F6} **#Foot, insert, removable, molded to patient model, longitudinal/metatarsal support, each**
- L3030^{F7} **#Foot, insert, removable, formed to patient foot, each**

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>ARCH SUPPORT, REMOVABLE, PREMOLDED, EACH</u>	
L3040 ^{F6}	#Foot, arch support, removable, premolded, longitudinal, each
L3050 ^{F7}	#Foot, arch support, removable, premolded, metatarsal, each
L3060 ^{F6}	#Foot, arch support, removable, premolded, longitudinal/metatarsal, each

ARCH SUPPORT, NON-REMOVABLE, ATTACHED TO SHOE

L3070 ^{F7}	#Foot, arch support, non-removable attached to shoe, longitudinal, each
L3080 ^{F7}	#Foot, arch support, non-removable attached to shoe, metatarsal, each
L3090 ^{F7}	#Foot, arch support, non-removable attached to shoe, longitudinal/metatarsal, each
L3100 ^{F7}	#Hallus-valgus night dynamic splint

ABDUCTION AND ROTATION BARS

L3140 ^{F7}	#Foot, abduction rotation bars, including shoes (Dennis Browne type)
L3150 ^{F7}	Foot, abduction rotation bars, without shoe(s) (Dennis Browne type)
L3160 ^{F7}	Foot, adjustable shoe-styled positioning device
L3170 ^{F7}	#Foot, plastic, silicone or equal, heel stabilizer, each

ORTHOPEDIC FOOTWEAR

L3201 ^{F7}	#Orthopedic shoe, oxford with supinator or pronator, infant (each)
L3202 ^{F7}	#Orthopedic shoe, oxford with supinator or pronator, child (each)
L3203 ^{F7}	#Orthopedic shoe, oxford with supinator or pronator, junior (each)
L3204 ^{F7}	#Orthopedic shoe, hightop with supinator or pronator, infant (each)
L3206 ^{F7}	#Orthopedic shoe, hightop with supinator or pronator, child (each)
L3207 ^{F7}	#Orthopedic shoe, hightop with supinator or pronator, junior (each)
L3208 ^{F7}	#Surgical boot, each, infant
L3209 ^{F7}	#Surgical boot, each, child
L3211 ^{F7}	#Surgical boot, each, junior
L3212 ^{F7}	#Benesch boot, pair, infant
L3213 ^{F7}	#Benesch boot, pair, child
L3214 ^{F7}	#Benesch boot, pair, junior
L3215 ^{F7}	#Orthopedic footwear, ladies shoe, oxford, each
L3216 ^{F7}	#Orthopedic footwear, ladies shoe, depth inlay, each
L3217 ^{F7}	#Orthopedic footwear, ladies shoe, hightop, depth inlay, each
L3219 ^{F7}	#Orthopedic footwear, mens shoe, oxford, each
L3221 ^{F7}	#Orthopedic footwear, mens shoe, depth inlay, each
L3222 ^{F7}	#Orthopedic footwear, mens shoe, hightop, depth inlay, each
L3224 ^{F7}	#Orthopedic footwear, woman's shoe, oxford, used as an integral part of a brace (orthosis) (each)

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
L3225 ^{F7}	#Orthopedic footwear, man's shoe, oxford, used as an integral part of a brace (orthosis) (each)
L3230 ^{F7}	#Orthopedic footwear, custom (molded to patient) shoe, depth inlay, each
L3250 ^{F7}	#Orthopedic footwear, custom molded shoe, removable inner mold, prosthetic shoe, each
L3252 ^{F7}	#Foot, shoe molded to patient model, plastazote (or similar), custom fabricated, each
L3253 ^{F7}	#Foot, molded shoe, plastazote (or similar), custom fitted, each
L3254 ^{F7}	#Non-standard size or width
L3255 ^{F7}	#Non-standard size or length
L3257 ^{F7}	#Orthopedic footwear, additional charge for split size
L3260 ^{F7}	#Surgical boot/shoe, each
L3265 ^{F7}	#Plastazote sandal, each

SHOE MODIFICATION – LIFTS

L3300 ^{F7}	#Lift, elevation, heel, tapered to metatarsals, per inch
L3310 ^{F7}	#Lift, elevation, heel and sole, neoprene, per inch
L3320 ^{F7}	#Lift, elevation, heel and sole, cork, per inch
L3330 ^{F7}	#Lift, elevation, metal extension (skate)
L3332 ^{F7}	#Lift, elevation, inside shoe, tapered, up to one-half inch
L3334 ^{F7}	#Lift, elevation, heel, per inch

SHOE MODIFICATION – WEDGES

L3340 ^{F7}	#Heel wedge, SACH
L3350 ^{F7}	#Heel wedge
L3360 ^{F7}	#Sole wedge, outside sole
L3370 ^{F7}	#Sole wedge, between sole
L3380 ^{F7}	#Clubfoot wedge
L3390 ^{F7}	#Outflare wedge
L3400 ^{F7}	#Metatarsal bar wedge, rocker
L3410 ^{F7}	#Metatarsal bar wedge, between sole
L3420 ^{F7}	#Full sole and heel wedge, between sole

SHOE MODIFICATION – HEELS

L3430 ^{F7}	#Heel, counter, plastic reinforced
L3440 ^{F7}	#Heel, counter, leather reinforced
L3450 ^{F7}	#Heel, SACH cushion type
L3455 ^{F7}	#Heel, new leather, standard
L3460 ^{F7}	#Heel, new rubber, standard
L3465 ^{F7}	#Heel, Thomas with wedge
L3470 ^{F7}	#Heel, Thomas extended to ball
L3480 ^{F7}	#Heel, pad and depression for spur

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
-------------	--------------------

L3485 ^{F7}	#Heel, pad, removable for spur
---------------------	---------------------------------------

MISCELLANEOUS SHOE ADDITIONS

L3540 ^{F7}	#Orthopedic shoe addition, sole, full (each)
---------------------	---

L3570 ^{F7}	Orthopedic shoe addition, special extension to instep (leather with eyelets)
---------------------	---

L3580 ^{F7}	Orthopedic shoe addition, convert instep to velcro closure
---------------------	---

TRANSFERS OR REPLACEMENT

L3600 ^{F7}	Transfer of an orthosis from one shoe to another, calliper plate, existing
---------------------	---

L3610 ^{F7}	Transfer of an orthosis from one shoe to another, caliper plate, new
---------------------	---

SHOE CORRECTIONS AND MODIFICATIONS

L3620 ^{F7}	Transfer of an orthosis from one shoe to another, solid stirrup, existing
---------------------	--

L3630 ^{F7}	Transfer of an orthosis from one shoe to another, solid stirrup, new
---------------------	---

L3640 ^{F7}	Transfer of an orthosis from one shoe to another, Dennis Browne splint (Riveton), both shoes
---------------------	---

L3649 ^{F7}	#Orthopedic shoe, modification, addition or transfer, not otherwise specified (more than two procedures require prior approval)
---------------------	--

DIABETIC SHOES, FITTING, and MODIFICATIONS

A5500^{F7}	# For diabetics only, fitting (including follow-up), custom preparation and supply of off-the-shelf depth-inlay shoe manufactured to accommodate multi-density insert(s), per shoe
---------------------------	---

A5501^{F7}	# For diabetics only, fitting (including follow-up), custom preparation and supply of shoe molded from cast(s) of patient's foot (custom-molded shoe), per shoe
---------------------------	--

A5503^{F7}	# For diabetics only, modification (including fitting) of off-the-shelf depth-inlay shoe or custom-molded shoe with roller or rigid rocker bottom, per shoe
---------------------------	--

A5504^{F7}	# For diabetics only, modification (including fitting) of off-the-shelf depth-inlay shoe or custom-molded shoe with wedge(s), per shoe
---------------------------	---

A5505^{F7}	# For diabetics only, modification (including fitting) of off-the-shelf depth-inlay shoe or custom-molded shoe with metatarsal bar, per shoe
---------------------------	---

A5506^{F7}	# For diabetics only, modification (including fitting) of off-the-shelf depth-inlay shoe or custom-molded shoe with off-set heel(s), per shoe
---------------------------	--

A5507^{F7}	# For diabetics only, not otherwise specified modification (including fitting) of off-the-shelf depth-inlay shoe or custom-molded shoe, per shoe
---------------------------	---

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
A5512^{F7}	# For diabetics only, multiple density insert, direct formed, molded to foot after external heat source of 230 degrees Fahrenheit or higher, total contact with patient's foot, including arch, base layer minimum of 1/4 inch material of shore a 35 durometer or 3/16 inch material of shore a 40 durometer (or higher), prefabricated, each
A5513^{F7}	# For diabetics only, multiple density insert, custom molded from model of patient's foot, total contact with patient's foot, including arch, base layer minimum of 3/16 inch material of shore a 35 durometer (or higher), includes arch filler and other shaping material, custom fabricated, each

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

CODE

DESCRIPTION

4.7 PROSTHETICS

1. This schedule is applicable to both children and adults.
2. The providers shall be responsible for any needed repairs or replacements due to defects in quality or workmanship that appear within three months of delivery. This does not include adjustments or replacements necessitated by anatomical changes.
3. Replacements and repairs: used to indicate replacement and repair of orthotic and prosthetic devices which have been in use for some time. Prior approval is not required when the charge is over \$35.00 and is less than 10% of the price listed on the code for the device. When specific replacement and repair codes are available, they should be used instead of the code for the device with '-RB'. For charges \$35.00 and under, use L7510.
4. The fees contained in this schedule will be paid under State-administered programs, and are to be considered full payment for the services rendered. The provider shall make no additional charge to the beneficiary.
5. Unless otherwise indicated all fees are for the unilateral, single unit or "each".
6. All normal necessary pads and straps are included in the prices quoted.
7. Polypropylene (ultra-light) should be used only when judged a medical necessity because of bilateral or multiple disabilities, frailty, cardiac disability, etc.
8. For home visit, see code L9900

LOWER LIMB

NOTE: The procedures in this section are considered as "Base" or "Basic Procedures", and may be modified by listing items/procedures or special materials from the "Additions Section", adding them to the "Base" Procedure.

PARTIAL FOOT

- L5000^{F6} **Partial foot, shoe insert with longitudinal arch, toe filler**
L5010^{F6} **Partial foot, molded socket, ankle height, with toe filler**
L5020^{F6} **Partial foot, molded socket, tibial tubercle height, with toe filler**

ANKLE

- L5050^{F4} **Ankle, Symes, molded socket, SACH foot**

BELOW KNEE

- L5100^{F4} **Below knee, molded socket, shin, SACH foot**
L5105^{F4} **Below knee, plastic socket, joints and thigh lacer, SACH foot**

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

CODE DESCRIPTION

KNEE DISARTICLUATION

- L5150^{F4} **Knee disarticulation (or through knee), molded socket, external knee joints, shin, SACH foot**
- L5160^{F4} **Knee disarticulation (or through knee), molded socket, bent knee configuration, external knee joints, shin, SACH foot**

ABOVE KNEE

- L5200^{F4} **Above knee, molded socket, single axis constant friction knee, shin, SACH foot**
- L5210^{F19} **Above knee, short prosthesis, no knee joint (“stubbies”), with foot blocks, no ankle joints, each**
- L5220^{F19} **Above knee, short prosthesis, no knee joint (“stubbies”), with articulated ankle/foot, dynamically aligned, each**
- L5230^{F4} **Above knee, for proximal femoral focal deficiency, constant friction knee, shin, SACH foot**

HIP DISARTICLUATION

- L5250^{F4} **Hip disarticulation, Canadian type; molded socket, hip joint, single axis constant friction knee, shin, SACH foot**
- L5270^{F4} **Hip disarticulation, tilt table type; molded socket, locking hip joint, single axis constant friction knee, shin, SACH foot**

HEMIPELVECTOMY

- L5280^{F4} **Hemipelvectomy, Canadian type; molded socket, hip joint, single axis constant friction knee, shin, SACH foot**

ENDOSKELETAL – BELOW KNEE

For prosthetic covers, see codes L5704-L5707

- L5301^{F4} **Below knee, molded socket, shin, SACH foot, endoskeletal system**

ENDOSKELETAL – KNEE DISARTICULATION

- L5311^{F4} **Knee disarticulation (or through knee), molded socket, external knee joints, shin, SACH foot, endoskeletal system**

ENDOSKELETAL – ABOVE KNEE

- L5321^{F4} **Above knee, molded socket, open end, SACH foot, endoskeletal system, single axis knee**

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

CODE DESCRIPTION

ENDOSKELETAL – HIP DISARTICULATION

L5331^{F4} **Hip disarticulation, Canadian type, molded socket, endoskeletal system, hip joint, single axis knee, SACH foot**

ENDOSKELETAL – HEMIPELVECTOMY

L5341^{F4} **Hemipelvectomy, Canadian type, molded socket, endoskeletal system, hip joint, single axis knee, SACH foot**

IMMEDIATE POST SURGICAL OR EARLY FITTING PROCEDURES

NOTE: The immediate post surgical procedure components will at all times remain the property of the prosthetic facility and will be used only on a loan basis. It is estimated that the period of use by the amputee in each case will not exceed one month.

L5400^{F2} **Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing, including fitting, alignment, suspension, and one cast change, below knee**

L5410^{F2} **Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing, including fitting, alignment and suspension, below knee, each additional cast change and realignment**

L5420^{F2} **Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing, including fitting, alignment and suspension and one cast change “AK” or knee disarticulation**

L5430^{F2} **Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing, including fitting, alignment and suspension, “AK” or knee disarticulation, each additional cast change and realignment**

L5450^{F18} **Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of non-weight bearing rigid dressing, below knee**

L5460^{F18} **Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of non-weight bearing rigid dressing, above knee**

INITIAL PROSTHESIS

L5500^{F2} **Initial, below knee “PTB” type socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, plaster socket, direct formed**

L5505^{F2} **Initial, above knee – knee disarticulation, ischial level socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, plaster socket, direct formed**

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
-------------	--------------------

PREPARATORY AND DIAGNOSTIC PROSTHESES

- The preparatory prosthesis components will at all times remain the property of the prosthetic facility and will be used only on a loan basis.
- Diagnosis AK and BK prostheses are prostheses that allow various suspension, socket, knee, ankle systems to be utilized by the beneficiary to determine optimal prescription; same qualifications exist as with preparatory prostheses.

PREPARATORY PROSTHESIS

- | | |
|---------------------|---|
| L5510 ^{F2} | Preparatory, below knee “PTB” type socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, plaster socket, molded to model |
| L5520 ^{F2} | Preparatory, below knee “PTB” type socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, thermoplastic or equal, direct formed |
| L5530 ^{F2} | Preparatory, below knee “PTB” type socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, thermoplastic or equal, molded to model |
| L5535 ^{F2} | Preparatory, below knee “PTB” type socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, prefabricated, adjustable open end socket |
| L5540 ^{F2} | Preparatory, below knee “PTB” type socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, laminated socket, molded to model |
| L5560 ^{F2} | Preparatory, above knee – knee disarticulation, ischial level socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, plaster socket, molded to model |
| L5570 ^{F2} | Preparatory, above knee – knee disarticulation, ischial level socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, thermoplastic or equal, direct formed |
| L5580 ^{F2} | Preparatory, above knee – knee disarticulation, ischial level socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, thermoplastic or equal, molded to model |
| L5585 ^{F2} | Preparatory, above knee – knee disarticulation, ischial level socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, prefabricated adjustable open end socket |
| L5590 ^{F2} | Preparatory, above knee – knee disarticulation, ischial level socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, laminated socket, molded to model |
| L5595 ^{F2} | Preparatory, hip disarticulation – hemipelvectomy, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, thermoplastic or equal, molded to patient model |
| L5600 ^{F2} | Preparatory, hip disarticulation-hemipelvectomy, pylon, no cover, SACH foot, laminated socket, molded to patient model |

ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY

- | | |
|---------------------|--|
| L5610 ^{F4} | Addition to lower extremity, endoskeletal system, above knee, hydracadence system |
| L5611 ^{F4} | Addition to lower extremity, endoskeletal system, above knee–knee disarticulation, 4-bar linkage, with friction swing phase control |

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
L5613 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, endoskeletal system, above knee–knee disarticulation, 4-bar linkage, with hydraulic swing phase control
L5614 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, endoskeletal system, above knee–knee disarticulation, 4-bar linkage, with pneumatic swing phase control

ADDITIONS - TEST SOCKETS

L5618 ^{F22}	Addition to lower extremity, test socket, Symes
L5620 ^{F22}	Addition to lower extremity, test socket, below knee
L5622 ^{F22}	Addition to lower extremity, test socket, knee disarticulation
L5624 ^{F22}	Addition to lower extremity, test socket, above knee
L5626 ^{F22}	Addition to lower extremity, test socket, hip disarticulation
L5628 ^{F22}	Addition to lower extremity, test socket, hemipelvectomy
L5629 ^{F22}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee, acrylic socket

ADDITIONS - SOCKET VARIATIONS

L5630 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, Symes type, expandable wall socket
L5631 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, above knee or knee disarticulation, acrylic socket
L5632 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, Symes type, “PTB” Brim design socket
L5634 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, Symes type, posterior opening (Canadian) socket
L5636 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, Symes type, medial opening socket
L5637 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee, total contact
L5638 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee, leather socket
L5639 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee, wood socket
L5640 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, knee disarticulation, leather socket
L5642 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, above knee, leather socket
L5643 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, hip disarticulation, flexible inner socket, external frame
L5644 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, above knee, wood socket
L5645 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee, flexible inner socket, external frame
L5646 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee, air, fluid, gel, or equal, cushion socket
L5647 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee, suction socket
L5648 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, above knee, air, fluid, gel or equal, cushion socket
L5649 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, ischial containment/narrow M-L socket
L5650 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, total contact, above knee or knee disarticulation socket
L5651 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, above knee, flexible inner socket, external frame
L5652 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, suction suspension, above knee or knee disarticulation socket

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
L5653 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, knee disarticulation, expandable wall socket

ADDITIONS - SOCKET INSERT AND SUSPENSION

L5654 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, socket insert, Symes, (Kemblo, Pelite, Aliplast, Plastazote or equal)
L5655 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, socket insert, below knee (Kemblo, Pelite, Aliplast, Plastazote or equal)
L5656 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, socket insert, knee disarticulation (Kemblo, Pelite, Aliplast, Plastazote or equal)
L5658 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, socket insert, above knee (Kemblo, Pelite, Aliplast, Plastazote or equal)
L5661 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, socket insert, multi-durometer Symes
L5665 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, socket insert, multi-durometer, below knee
L5666 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee, cuff suspension
L5668 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee, molded distal cushion
L5670 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee, molded supracondylar suspension ("PTS" or similar)
L5671 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee/above knee suspension locking mechanism (shuttle, lanyard or equal), excludes socket insert
L5672 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee, removable medial brim suspension
L5673 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee/above knee, custom fabricated from existing mold or prefabricated, socket inset, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, for use with locking mechanism
L5676 ^{F4}	Additions to lower extremity, below knee, knee joints, single axis, pair
L5677 ^{F4}	Additions to lower extremity, below knee, knee joints, polycentric, pair
L5678 ^{F6}	Additions to lower extremity, below knee, joint covers, pair
L5679 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee/above knee, custom fabricated from existing mold or prefabricated, socket insert, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, not for use with locking mechanism
L5680 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee, thigh lacer, non-molded
L5681 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee/above knee, custom fabricated socket insert for congenital or atypical traumatic amputee, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, for use with or without locking mechanism; initial only (for use other than initial, use code L5673 or L5679)
L5682 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee, thigh lacer, gluteal/ischial, molded
L5683 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee/above knee, custom fabricated socket insert for other than congenital or atypical traumatic amputee, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, for use with or without locking mechanism, initial only (for other than initial, use code L5673 or L5679)
L5684 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee, fork strap

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
L5685 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity prosthesis, below knee, suspension/sealing sleeve, with or without valve, any material, each
L5686 ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee, back check (extension control)
L5688 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee, waist belt, webbing
L5690 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, below knee, waist belt, padded and lined
L5692 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, above knee, pelvic control belt, light
L5694 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, above knee, pelvic control belt, padded and lined
L5695 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, above knee, pelvic control, sleeve suspension, neoprene or equal, each
L5696 ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity, above knee or knee disarticulation, pelvic joint
L5697 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, above knee or knee disarticulation, pelvic band
L5698 ^{F7}	Addition to lower extremity, above knee or knee disarticulation, Silesian bandage
L5699 ^{F7}	All lower extremity prostheses, shoulder harness

ADDITIONS - FEET ANKLE UNITS

L5700 ^{F19}	Replacement, socket, below knee, molded to patient model
L5701 ^{F19}	Replacement, socket, above knee/knee disarticulation, including attachment plate, molded to patient model
L5702 ^{F19}	Replacement, socket, hip disarticulation, including hip joint, molded to patient model
<u>L5703</u> ^{F4}	Ankle, symes, molded to patient model, socket without solid ankle cushion heel (SACH) foot, replacement only
L5704 ^{F6}	Custom shaped protective cover, below knee
L5705 ^{F6}	Custom shaped protective cover, above knee
L5706 ^{F6}	Custom shaped protective cover, knee disarticulation
L5707 ^{F6}	Custom shaped protective cover, hip disarticulation
L5710 ^{F6}	Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, manual lock
L5711 ^{F6}	Additions exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, manual lock, ultra-light material
L5712 ^{F6}	Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, friction swing and stance phase control (safety knee)
L5714 ^{F6}	Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, variable friction swing phase control

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>ADDITIONS – KNEE – SHIN SYSTEM</u>	
L5716 ^{F6}	Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, polycentric, mechanical stance phase lock
L5722 ^{F4}	Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, pneumatic swing, friction stance phase control
L5724 ^{F4}	Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, fluid swing phase control
L5726 ^{F4}	Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, external joints, fluid swing phase control
L5728 ^{F4}	Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, fluid swing and stance phase control
L5780 ^{F4}	Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, pneumatic/hydra pneumatic swing phase control

COMPONENT MODIFICATION

L5785 ^{F4}	Addition, exoskeletal system, below knee, ultra light material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal)
L5790 ^{F4}	Addition, exoskeletal system, above knee, ultra light material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal)
L5795 ^{F4}	Addition, exoskeletal system, hip disarticulation, ultra-light material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal)

ENDOSKELETAL

L5810 ^{F6}	Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, manual lock
L5811 ^{F6}	Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, manual lock, ultra-light material
L5812 ^{F6}	Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, friction swing and stance phase control (safety knee)
L5814 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, polycentric, hydraulic swing phase control, mechanical stance phase lock
L5816 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, polycentric, mechanical stance phase lock
L5818 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, polycentric, friction swing and stance phase control
L5822 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, pneumatic swing, friction stance phase control
L5824 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, fluid swing phase control
L5826 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, hydraulic swing phase control, with miniature high activity frame
L5828 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, fluid swing and stance phase control

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
L5830 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, pneumatic/swing phase control
L5840 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, 4 bar linkage or multiaxial, pneumatic swing phase control
L5845 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal, knee-shin system, stance flexion feature, adjustable
L5850 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal system, above knee or hip disarticulation, knee extension assist
L5855 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal system, hip disarticulation, mechanical hip extension assist
<u>L5856</u> ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity prosthesis, endoskeletal knee-shin system, microprocessor control feature, swing and stance phase, includes electronic sensor(s), any type
<u>L5857</u> ^{F6}	Addition to lower extremity prosthesis, endoskeletal knee-shin system, microprocessor control feature, swing phase only, includes electronic sensor(s), any type
<u>L5858</u> ^{F4}	Addition to lower extremity prosthesis, endoskeletal knee shin system, microprocessor control feature, stance phase only, includes electronic sensor(s), any type
L5910 ^{F7}	Addition, endoskeletal system, below knee, alignable system
L5920 ^{F7}	Addition, endoskeletal system, above knee or hip disarticulation, alignable system
L5925 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal system, above knee, knee disarticulation or hip disarticulation, manual lock
L5930 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal system, high activity knee control frame
L5940 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal system, below knee, ultra-light material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal)
L5950 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal system, above knee, ultra-light material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal)
L5960 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal system, hip disarticulation, ultra-light material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal)
L5962 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal system, below knee, flexible protective outer surface covering system
L5964 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal system, above knee, flexible protective outer surface covering system
L5966 ^{F4}	Addition, endoskeletal system, hip disarticulation, flexible protective outer surface covering system
L5968 ^{F3}	Addition to lower limb prosthesis, multiaxial ankle with swing phase active dorsiflexion feature
L5970 ^{F3}	All lower extremity prostheses, foot, external keel, SACH foot
<u>L5971</u> ^{F4}	All lower extremity prostheses, solid ankle cushion heel (SACH) foot, replacement only
L5972 ^{F4}	All lower extremity prosthesis, flexible keel foot (SAFE, STEN, Bock Dynamic or equal)
<u>L5973</u> ^{F3}	Endoskeletal ankle foot system, microprocessor controlled feature, dorsiflexion

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
L5974 ^{F4}	All lower extremity prostheses, foot, single axis ankle/foot
L5975 ^{F4}	All lower extremity prostheses, combination single axis ankle and flexible keel foot
L5976 ^{F3}	All lower extremity prostheses, energy storing foot (Seattle Carbon Copy II or equal)
L5978 ^{F4}	All lower extremity prostheses, foot, multi-axial ankle/foot (Gressinger or equal)
L5979 ^{F4}	All lower extremity prostheses, multi-axial ankle, dynamic response foot, one piece system
L5980 ^{F3}	All lower extremity prostheses, flex foot system
L5981 ^{F3}	All lower extremity prostheses, flex-walk system or equal
L5982 ^{F4}	All exoskeletal lower extremity prostheses, axial rotation unit
L5984 ^{F4}	All endoskeletal lower extremity prostheses, axial rotation unit, with or without adjustability
L5985 ^{F3}	All endoskeletal lower extremity prostheses, dynamic prosthetic pylon
L5986 ^{F4}	All lower extremity prostheses, multi-axial rotation unit ("MCP" or equal)
L5987 ^{F3}	All lower extremity prosthesis, shank foot system with vertical loading pylon
L5988 ^{F4}	Addition to lower limb prosthesis, vertical shock reducing pylon feature
L5990 ^{F3}	Addition to lower extremity prosthesis, user adjustable heel height
<u>L5999</u> ^{F10}	Lower extremity prosthesis, not otherwise specified

UPPER LIMB

- The procedures in this section are considered as base or basic procedures and may be modified by listing procedures from the "Additions" sections. The base procedures include only standard friction wrist and control cable system unless otherwise specified.

PARTIAL HAND

L6000 ^{F3}	Partial hand, Robin-Aids, thumb remaining (or equal)
L6010 ^{F3}	Partial hand, Robin-Aids, little and/or ring finger remaining (or equal)
L6020 ^{F3}	Partial hand, Robin-Aids, no finger remaining (or equal)
<u>L6025</u> ^{F6}	Transcarpal/metacarpal or partial hand disarticulation prosthesis, external power, self-suspended, inner socket with removable forearm section, electrodes and cables, two batteries, charger, myoelectric control of terminal device

WRIST DISARTICULATION

L6050 ^{F3}	Wrist disarticulation, molded socket, flexible elbow hinges, triceps pad
L6055 ^{F3}	Wrist disarticulation, molded socket with expandable interface, flexible elbow hinges, triceps pad

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>BELOW ELBOW</u>	
L6100 ^{F3}	Below elbow, molded socket, flexible elbow hinge, triceps pad
L6110 ^{F3}	Below elbow, molded socket, (Muenster or Northwestern suspension types)
L6120 ^{F3}	Below elbow, molded double wall split socket, step-up hinges, half cuff
L6130 ^{F3}	Below elbow, molded double wall split socket, stump activated locking hinge, half cuff
<u>ELBOW DISARTICULATION</u>	
L6200 ^{F3}	Elbow disarticulation, molded socket, outside locking hinge, forearm
L6205 ^{F3}	Elbow disarticulation, molded socket with expandable interface, outside locking hinges, forearm
<u>ABOVE ELBOW</u>	
L6250 ^{F3}	Above elbow, molded double wall socket, internal locking elbow, forearm
<u>SHOULDER DISARTICULATION</u>	
L6300 ^{F3}	Shoulder disarticulation, molded socket, shoulder bulkhead, humeral section, internal locking elbow, forearm
L6310 ^{F3}	Shoulder disarticulation, passive restoration (complete prosthesis)
L6320 ^{F3}	Shoulder disarticulation, passive restoration (shoulder cap only)
<u>INTERSCAPULAR THORACIC</u>	
L6350 ^{F3}	Interscapular thoracic, molded socket, shoulder bulkhead, humeral section, internal locking elbow, forearm
L6360 ^{F3}	Interscapular thoracic, passive restoration (complete prosthesis)
L6370 ^{F3}	Interscapular thoracic, passive restoration (shoulder cap only)
<u>IMMEDIATE AND EARLY POST SURGICAL PROCEDURES</u>	
L6380 ^{F2}	Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing, including fitting alignment and suspension of components, and one cast change, wrist disarticulation or below elbow
L6382 ^{F2}	Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing, including fitting alignment and suspension of components, and one cast change, elbow disarticulation or above elbow
L6384 ^{F2}	Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing, including fitting alignment and suspension of components, and one cast change, shoulder disarticulation or interscapular thoracic

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
L6386 ^{F2}	Immediate post surgical or early fitting, each additional cast change and realignment
L6388 ^{F2}	Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of rigid dressing only

ENDOSKELETAL – BELOW ELBOW

L6400 ^{F2}	Below elbow, molded socket, endoskeletal system, including soft prosthetic tissue shaping
---------------------	--

ENDOSKELETAL – ELBOW DISARTICULATION

L6450 ^{F2}	Elbow disarticulation, molded socket, endoskeletal system, including soft prosthetic tissue shaping
---------------------	--

ENDOSKELETAL – ABOVE ELBOW

L6500 ^{F2}	Above elbow, molded socket, endoskeletal system, including soft prosthetic tissue shaping
---------------------	--

ENDOSKELETAL – SHOULDER DISARTICULATION

L6550 ^{F2}	Shoulder disarticulation, molded socket endoskeletal system, including soft prosthetic tissue shaping
---------------------	--

ENDOSKELETAL – INTERSCAPULAR THORACIC

L6570 ^{F2}	Interscapular thoracic, molded socket, endoskeletal system, including soft prosthetic tissue shaping
L6580 ^{F2}	Preparatory, wrist disarticulation or below elbow, single wall plastic socket, friction wrist, flexible elbow hinges, figure of eight harness, humeral cuff, Bowden cable control, "USMC" or equal pylon, no cover, molded to patient model
L6582 ^{F2}	Preparatory, wrist disarticulation or below elbow, single wall socket, friction wrist, flexible elbow hinges, figure of eight harness, humeral cuff, Bowden cable control, "USMC" or equal pylon, no cover, direct formed
L6584 ^{F2}	Preparatory, elbow disarticulation or above elbow, single wall plastic socket, friction wrist, locking elbow, figure of eight harness, fair lead cable control, "USMC" or equal pylon, no cover, molded to patient model
L6586 ^{F2}	Preparatory, elbow disarticulation or above elbow, single wall socket, friction wrist, locking elbow, figure of eight harness, fair lead cable control, "USMC" or equal pylon, no cover, direct formed

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
L6588 ^{F2}	Preparatory, shoulder disarticulation or interscapular thoracic, single wall, plastic socket, shoulder joint, locking elbow, friction wrist, chest strap, fair lead cable control, "USMC" or equal pylon, no cover, molded to patient model
L6590 ^{F2}	Preparatory, shoulder disarticulation or interscapular thoracic, single wall socket, shoulder joint, locking elbow, friction wrist, chest strap, fair lead cable control, "USMC" or equal pylon, no cover, direct formed

ADDITIONS – UPPER LIMB

NOTE: The following procedures/modifications/components may be added to other base procedures. The items in this section should reflect the additional complexity of each modification procedure. In addition to base procedure, at the time of the original order.

L6600 ^{F6}	Upper extremity additions, polycentric hinge, pair
L6605 ^{F6}	Upper extremity additions, single pivot hinge, pair
L6610 ^{F6}	Upper extremity additions, flexible metal hinge, pair
<u>L6611</u> ^{F3}	Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, external powered, additional switch, any type
L6615 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, disconnect locking wrist unit
L6616 ^{F6}	Upper extremity addition, additional disconnect insert for locking wrist unit, each
L6620 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, flexion-friction wrist unit, with or without friction
<u>L6621</u> ^{F4}	Upper extremity prosthesis addition, flexion/extension wrist with or without friction, for use with external powered terminal device
L6623 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, spring assisted rotational wrist unit with latch release
<u>L6624</u> ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, flexion/extension and rotation wrist unit
L6625 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, rotation wrist unit with cable lock
L6628 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, quick disconnect hook adapter, Otto Bock or equal
L6629 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, quick disconnect lamination collar with coupling piece, Otto Bock or equal
L6630 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, stainless steel, any wrist
L6632 ^{F6}	Upper extremity addition, latex suspension sleeve, each
L6635 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, lift assist for elbow
L6637 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, nudge control elbow lock
<u>L6638</u> ^{F5}	Upper extremity addition to prosthesis, electric locking feature, only for use with manually powered elbow
L6640 ^{F4}	Upper extremity additions, shoulder abduction joint, pair
L6641 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, excursion amplifier, pulley type
L6642 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, excursion amplifier, lever type
L6645 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, shoulder flexion-abduction joint, each

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>L6646</u> ^{F5}	Upper extremity addition, shoulder joint, multipositional locking, flexion, adjustable abduction friction control, for use with body powered or external powered system
L6650 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, shoulder universal joint, each
L6655 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, standard control cable, extra
L6660 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, heavy duty control cable
L6665 ^{F6}	Upper extremity addition, Teflon, or equal, cable lining
L6670 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, hook to hand, cable adapter
L6672 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, harness, chest or shoulder, saddle type
L6675 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, harness, (e.g. figure of eight type) single cable design
L6676 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, harness, (e.g. figure of eight type) dual cable design
<u>L6677</u> ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, harness, triple control, simultaneous operation of terminal device and elbow
L6680 ^{F7}	Upper extremity addition, test socket, wrist disarticulation or below elbow
L6682 ^{F7}	Upper extremity addition, test socket, elbow disarticulation or above elbow
L6684 ^{F7}	Upper extremity addition, test socket, shoulder disarticulation or interscapular thoracic
L6686 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, suction socket
L6687 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, suction socket, below elbow or wrist disarticulation
L6688 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, frame type socket, above elbow or elbow disarticulation
L6689 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, frame type socket, shoulder disarticulation
L6690 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, frame type socket, interscapular-thoracic
L6691 ^{F7}	Upper extremity addition, removable insert, each
L6692 ^{F7}	Upper extremity addition, silicone gel insert or equal, each
L6693 ^{F4}	Upper extremity addition, locking elbow, forearm counterbalance
L6694 ^{F19}	Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, below elbow/above elbow, custom fabricated from existing mold or prefabricated, socket insert, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, for use with locking mechanism
L6695 ^{F19}	Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, below elbow/above elbow, custom fabricated from existing mold or prefabricated, socket insert, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, not for use with locking mechanism
<u>L6696</u> ^{F6}	Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, below elbow/above elbow, custom fabricated socket insert for congenital or atypical traumatic amputee, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, for use with or without locking mechanism, initial only (for other than initial, use code L6694 or L6695)

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>L6697</u> ^{F6}	Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, below elbow/above elbow, custom fabricated socket insert for other than congenital or atypical traumatic amputee, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, for use with or without locking mechanism, initial only (for other than initial, use code L6694 or L6695)
L6698 ^{F6}	Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, below elbow/above elbow, lock mechanism, excludes socket insert

TERMINAL DEVICES

HOOKS

<u>L6703</u> ^{F3}	Terminal device, passive hand/mitt, any material, any size
<u>L6706</u> ^{F3}	Terminal device, hook, mechanical, voluntary opening, any material, any size, lined or unlined
L6707 ^{F3}	Terminal device, hook, mechanical, voluntary closing, any material, any size, lined or unlined
L6708 ^{F3}	Terminal device, hand, mechanical, voluntary opening, any material, any size
L6709 ^{F3}	Terminal device, hand, mechanical, voluntary closing, any material, any size
<u>L6711</u> ^{F6}	Terminal device, hook, mechanical, voluntary opening, any material, any size, lined or unlined, pediatric
<u>L6712</u> ^{F6}	Terminal device, hook, mechanical, voluntary closing, any material, any size, lined or unlined, pediatric
<u>L6713</u> ^{F6}	Terminal device, hand, mechanical, voluntary opening, any material, any size, pediatric
<u>L6714</u> ^{F6}	Terminal device, hand, mechanical, voluntary closing, any material, any size, pediatric
<u>L6721</u> ^{F6}	Terminal device, hook or hand, heavy duty, mechanical, voluntary opening, any material, any size, lined or unlined
<u>L6722</u> ^{F6}	Terminal device, hook or hand, heavy duty, mechanical, voluntary closing, any material, any size, lined or unlined
L6805 ^{F3}	Addition to terminal device, modifier wrist unit
L6810 ^{F3}	Addition to terminal device, precision pinch device

HANDS

<u>L6881</u> ^{F6}	Automatic grasp feature, addition to upper limb electric prosthetic terminal device
<u>L6882</u> ^{F6}	Microprocessor control feature, addition to upper limb prosthetic terminal device
<u>L6883</u> ^{F4}	Replacement socket, below elbow/wrist disarticulation, molded to patient model, for use with or without external power
<u>L6884</u> ^{F4}	Replacement socket, above elbow/elbow disarticulation, molded to patient model, for use with or without external power

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>L6885</u> ^{F4}	Replacement socket, shoulder disarticulation/interscapular thoracic, molded to patient model, for use with or without external power

GLOVES FOR ABOVE HANDS

L6890 ^{F6}	Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, glove for terminal device, any material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment
L6895 ^{F6}	Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, glove for terminal device, any material, custom fabricated

HAND RESTORATION

L6900 ^{F4}	Hand restoration (casts, shading and measurements included), partial hand, with glove, thumb or one finger remaining
L6905 ^{F4}	Hand restoration (casts, shading and measurements included), partial hand, with glove, multiple fingers remaining
L6910 ^{F4}	Hand restoration (casts, shading and measurements included), partial hand, with glove, no fingers remaining
L6915 ^{F6}	Hand restoration (shading and measurements included), replacement glove for above

EXTERNAL POWER

BASE DEVICES

<u>L6920</u> ^{F10}	Wrist disarticulation, external power, self-suspended inner socket, removable forearm shell, Otto Bock or equal, switch, cables, two batteries and one charger, myoelectric control of terminal device
<u>L6925</u> ^{F10}	Wrist disarticulation, external power, self-suspended inner socket, removable forearm shell, Otto Bock or equal electrodes, cables, two batteries and one charger, myoelectric control of terminal device
<u>L6930</u> ^{F10}	Below elbow, external power, self-suspended inner socket, removable forearm shell, Otto Bock or equal switch, cables, two batteries and one charger, switch control of terminal device
<u>L6935</u> ^{F10}	Below elbow, external power, self-suspended inner socket, removable forearm shell, Otto Bock or equal electrodes, cables, two batteries and one charger, myoelectronic control of terminal device
<u>L6940</u> ^{F10}	Elbow disarticulation, external power, molded inner socket, removable humeral shell, outside locking hinges, forearm, Otto Bock or equal switch, cables, two batteries and one charger, switch control of terminal device
<u>L6945</u> ^{F10}	Elbow disarticulation, external power, molded inner socket, removable humeral shell, outside locking hinges, forearm, Otto Bock or equal electrodes, cables, two batteries and one charger, myoelectronic control of terminal device

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>L6950</u> ^{F10}	Above elbow, external power, molded inner socket, removable humeral shell, internal locking elbow, forearm, Otto Bock or equal switch, cables, two batteries and one charger, switch control of terminal device
<u>L6955</u> ^{F10}	Above elbow, external power, molded inner socket, removable humeral shell, internal locking elbow, forearm, Otto Bock or equal electrodes, cables, two batteries and one charger, myoelectronic control of terminal device
<u>L6960</u> ^{F10}	Shoulder disarticulation, external power, molded inner socket, removable shoulder shell, shoulder bulkhead, humeral section, mechanical elbow, forearm, Otto Bock or equal switch, cables, two batteries and one charger, switch control of terminal device
<u>L6965</u> ^{F10}	Shoulder disarticulation, external power, molded inner socket, removable shoulder shell, shoulder bulkhead, humeral section, mechanical elbow, forearm, Otto Bock or equal electrodes, cables, two batteries and one charger, myoelectric control of terminal device
<u>L6970</u> ^{F10}	Interscapular-thoracic, external power, molded inner socket, removable shoulder shell, shoulder bulkhead, humeral section, mechanical elbow, forearm, Otto Bock or equal switch, cables, two batteries and one charger, switch control of terminal device
<u>L6975</u> ^{F10}	Interscapular-thoracic, external power, molded inner socket, removable shoulder shell, shoulder bulkhead, humeral section, mechanical elbow, forearm, Otto Bock or equal electrodes, cables, two batteries and one charger, myoelectronic control of terminal device
<u>L7007</u> ^{F10}	Electric hand, switch or myoelectric controlled, adult
<u>L7008</u> ^{F10}	Electric hand, switch or myoelectric controlled, pediatric
<u>L7009</u> ^{F10}	Electric hook, switch or myoelectric controlled, adult
<u>L7040</u> ^{F10}	Prehensile actuator, switch controlled
<u>L7045</u> ^{F10}	Electric hook, switch or myoelectric controlled, pediatric

MYOELECTRIC

- To be used only when medically necessary as determined by an approved amputee clinic.

ELBOW

<u>L7170</u> ^{F10}	Electronic elbow, Hosmer or equal, switch controlled
<u>L7180</u> ^{F10}	Electronic elbow, microprocessor sequential control of elbow and terminal device
<u>L7181</u> ^{F6}	Electronic elbow, microprocessor simultaneous control of elbow and terminal device
<u>L7185</u> ^{F10}	Electronic elbow, adolescent, Variety Village or equal, switch controlled
<u>L7186</u> ^{F10}	Electronic elbow, child, Variety Village or equal, switch controlled
<u>L7190</u> ^{F10}	Electronic elbow, adolescent, Variety Village or equal, myoelectronically controlled

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>L7191</u> ^{F10}	Electronic elbow, child, Variety Village or equal, myoelectronically controlled
<u>L7260</u> ^{F10}	Electronic wrist rotator, Otto Bock or equal
<u>L7261</u> ^{F10}	Electronic wrist rotator, for Utah arm
<u>L7266</u> ^{F10}	Servo control, Steeper or equal
<u>L7272</u> ^{F10}	Analogue control, UNB or equal
<u>L7274</u> ^{F10}	Proportional control, 6-12 volt, Liberty, Utah or equal

BATTERY COMPONENTS

L7360 ^{F10}	Six volt battery, each
L7362 ^{F10}	Battery charger, six volt, each
L7364 ^{F10}	Twelve volt battery, each
L7366 ^{F10}	Battery charger, twelve volt, each
L7367 ^{F10}	Lithium ion battery, replacement
L7368 ^{F6}	Lithium ion battery charger
<u>L7499</u> ^{F10}	Upper extremity prosthesis, not otherwise specified
L7510 ^{F7}	Repair of prosthetic device, repair or replace minor parts (not to be billed in conjunction with L7520)
L7520 ^{F9}	Repair prosthetic device, labor component, per 15 minutes (includes evaluation) (more than 2 hours requires prior approval)

GENERAL

BREAST AND HAIR PROSTHESIS (Also see [Section 4.1](#))

L8010 ^{F21}	Breast prosthesis, mastectomy sleeve
L8035 ^{F22}	Custom breast prosthesis, post mastectomy, molded to patient model
<u>A9282</u> ^{F2}	Wig, any type, each ●Coverage limited to medically-induced or congenital hair loss.

UPPER EXTREMITY ELASTIC SUPPORTS

S8421 ^{F21}	Gradient pressure aid (sleeve and glove combination), ready made
S8424 ^{F21}	Gradient pressure aid (sleeve), ready made
S8427 ^{F21}	Gradient pressure aid (glove), ready made
S8428 ^{F21}	Gradient pressure aid (gauntlet), ready made

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>LOWER EXTREMITY COMPRESSION SUPPORTS</u>	

Benefit coverage is limited to:

- The following gradient compression stocking codes when used only in the treatment of an open venous stasis ulcer.

Non-covered Indications:

- The prevention of ulcers, prevention of the reoccurrence of ulcers, or the treatment of lymphedema without ulcers, varicose veins, or circulation disorders.

A6531^{F7} **#Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 30-40 mmHg, each**
A6532^{F7} **#Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 40-50 mmHg, each**

TRUSSES

L8300^{F6} **Truss, single with standard pad**
L8310^{F6} **Truss, double with standard pads**
L8320^{F6} **Truss, addition to standard pad, water pad**
L8330^{F6} **Truss, addition to standard pad, scrotal pad**

PROSTHETIC SOCKS

L8400^{F21} **Prosthetic sheath, below knee, each**
L8410^{F21} **Prosthetic sheath, above knee, each**
L8415^{F21} **Prosthetic sheath, upper limb, each**
L8417^{F21} **Prosthetic sheath/sock, including a gel cushion layer, below knee or above**

L8420^{F21} **Prosthetic sock, multiple ply, below knee, each**
L8430^{F21} **Prosthetic sock, multiple ply, above knee, each**
L8435^{F21} **Prosthetic sock, multiple ply, upper limb, each**
L8440^{F25} **Prosthetic shrinker, below knee, each**
L8460^{F25} **Prosthetic shrinker, above knee, each**
L8465^{F25} **Prosthetic shrinker, upper limb, each**
L8470^{F21} **Prosthetic sock, single ply, fitting, below knee, each**
L8480^{F21} **Prosthetic sock, single ply, fitting, above knee, each**
L8485^{F21} **Prosthetic sock, single ply, upper limb, each**
L8499^{F10} **Unlisted procedure for miscellaneous prosthetic services**
L9900^{F12} **Orthotic and prosthetic supply, accessory, and/or service component of another HCPCS L code (limited to home visit)**

**Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies
Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines**

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>BURN GARMETS</u>	
<u>A6501</u> ^{F7}	Compression burn garment, bodysuit (head to foot), custom fabricated
<u>A6502</u> ^{F7}	Compression burn garment, chin strap, custom fabricated
<u>A6503</u> ^{F7}	Compression burn garment, facial hood, custom fabricated
<u>A6504</u> ^{F7}	Compression burn garment, glove to wrist, custom fabricated
<u>A6505</u> ^{F7}	Compression burn garment, glove to elbow, custom fabricated
<u>A6506</u> ^{F7}	Compression burn garment, glove to axilla, custom fabricated
<u>A6507</u> ^{F7}	Compression burn garment, foot to knee length, custom fabricated
<u>A6508</u> ^{F7}	Compression burn garment, foot to thigh length, custom fabricated
<u>A6509</u> ^{F7}	Compression burn garment, upper trunk to waist including arm openings (vest), custom fabricated
<u>A6510</u> ^{F7}	Compression burn garment, trunk, including arms down to leg openings (leotard), custom fabricated
<u>A6511</u> ^{F7}	Compression burn garment, lower trunk including leg openings (panty), custom fabricated
<u>A6512</u> ^{F7}	Compression burn garment, not otherwise classified

4.8 Definitions

The presence of a definition does not constitute a coverage determination.

Actuator – A motor that operates a specific function of a power seating system – i.e., tilt, recline, power sliding back, elevating leg rest(s), seat elevation, or standing.

Alternative Control Device - A device that transforms a user's drive commands by physical actions initiated by the user to input control directions to a power wheelchair that replaces a standard proportional joystick. Includes: mini-proportional, compact, or short throw joysticks, head arrays, sip and puff and other types of different input control devices.

Captains Chair - A one or two-piece automotive-style seat with rigid frame, cushioning material in both seat and back sections, covered in cloth, vinyl, leather or equal as upholstery, and designed to serve as a complete seating, support, and cushioning system for the user. It may have armrests that can be fixed, swingaway, or detachable. It may or may not have a headrest, either integrated or separate.

Combination skin protection and positioning seat cushion – A standard or customized seat cushion which has the following features listed in (a) or (b), and (c), (d), and (e):

- (a) Two or more of the following features which must be at least 25 mm in height in the pre-loaded state. Included in this definition are cushions which have a planar surface but have positioning features within the cushion which are made of a firmer material than the surface material:
- A pre-ischial bar or ridge which is placed anterior to the ischial tuberosities and prevents forward migration of the pelvis,
 - Two lateral pelvic supports which are placed posterior to the trochanters and are intended to maintain the pelvis in a centered position in the seat and/or provide lateral stability to the pelvis,
 - A medial thigh support which is placed in contact with the adductor region of the thigh and provides the prescribed amount of abduction and prevents adduction of the thighs,
 - Two lateral thigh supports which are placed anterior to the trochanters and provide lateral stability to the lower extremities and prevent unwanted abduction of the thighs, or
- (b) It has two or more air compartments located in areas which address postural asymmetries, each of which must have a cell height of at least 50 mm, must allow the user to add or remove air, and must have a valve which retains the desired air volume.

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

- (c) It has a removable vapor permeable or waterproof cover or it has a waterproof surface; and
- (d) It has a permanent label indicating the model and the manufacturer; and
- (e) It has a warranty that provides for repair or full replacement if manufacturing defects are identified or the surface does not remain intact due to normal wear within 18 months.

Crash Testing - Successful completion of WC-19 testing.

Cross Brace Chair - A type of construction for a power wheelchair in which opposing rigid braces hinge on pivot points to allow the device to fold.

Custom fabricated seat or back cushion - Individually made for a specific patient starting with basic materials, may include certain prefabricated components (e.g., gel or multi-cellular air inserts) which may not be billed separately.

- (a) liquid foam or a block of foam and
- (b) sheets of fabric or liquid coating material.
- (c) The cushion must be fabricated using molded-to-recipient-model technique, direct molded-to-recipient technique, CAD-CAM technology, or detailed measurements of the recipient used to create a configured cushion.
- (d) The cushion must have structural features that significantly exceed the minimum requirements for a seat or back positioning cushion. The cushion must have a removable vapor permeable or waterproof cover or it must have a waterproof surface.

Custom-fitted/customized means componentry made or added to already existing model or device that is assembled, adjusted or modified in order to fit the beneficiary's body.

Custom-made is fabricated solely for a particular patient from raw materials which cannot be readily changed to conform to another patient. These materials are used to create the item from patient measurements or patterns. Custom-made requires that the beneficiary be measured for the custom-made item so that it can be fabricated from these measurements.

Durable medical equipment are devices and equipment, other than prosthetic or orthotic appliances, which have been ordered by a practitioner in the treatment of a specific medical condition and which have all the following characteristics:

- Can withstand repeated use for a protracted period of time;
- Are primarily and customarily used for medical purposes;
- Are generally not useful in the absence of an illness or injury;

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

- Are not usually fitted, designed or fashioned for a particular individual's use;
- Where equipment is intended for use by only one patient, it may be either custom-made or customized.

Dynamic Stability Incline - The minimum degree of slope at which the PMD in the most common seating and positioning configuration(s) remains stable at the required patient weight capacity. If the PMD is stable at only one configuration, the PMD may have protective mechanisms that prevent climbing inclines in configurations that may be unstable.

Expandable Controller - An electronic system that is capable of accommodating one or more of the following additional functions:

- Proportional input devices (e.g., mini, compact, or short throw joysticks, touch pads, chin control, head control, etc.) other than a standard proportional joystick.
- Non-proportional input devices (e.g., sip and puff, head array, etc.)
- Operate 3 or more powered seating actuators through the drive control. (Note: Control of the power seating actuators through the Control Input Device would require the use of an additional component, E2310 or E2311.)

An expandable controller may also be able to operate one or more of the following:

- A separate display (i.e., for alternate control devices)
- Other electronic devices (e.g., control of an augmentative speech device or computer through the chair's drive control)
- An attendant control

Foot-Ankle Padded Positioning Strap – A padded foot positioning strap that wraps around the ankle and attaches to the wheelchair footplates. The purpose of a FAPPS is to prevent unwanted inversion, eversion, extension or lifting of the foot, thereby reducing joint stress and increasing tolerance for positioning, creating a dynamic foot positioning system.

General use back cushion - A prefabricated cushion, which is planar or contoured; and has a removable vapor permeable or waterproof cover or it has a waterproof surface; and has a permanent label indicating the model and the manufacturer; and has a warranty that provides for repair or full replacement if manufacturing defects are identified or the surface does not remain intact due to normal wear within 12 months.

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

General use seat cushion - A prefabricated cushion with a removable vapor permeable or waterproof cover or has a waterproof surface; and has a permanent label indicating the model and the manufacturer; and has a warranty that provides for repair or full replacement if manufacturing defects are identified or the surface does not remain intact due to normal wear within 12 months.

Highway Use - Mobility devices that are powered and configured to operate legally on public streets.

Integral Control System - Non-expandable wheelchair control system where the joystick is housed in the same box as the controller. The entire unit is located and mounted near the hand of the user. A direct electrical connection is made from the Integral Control box to the motors and batteries through a high power wire harness.

Multiple Power Options - A category of PWCs with the capability to accept and operate a combination power tilt and recline seating system. It may also be able to accommodate power elevating leg rests. A PWC does not have to accommodate all features to qualify for this code.

No Power Options – A category of PWCs that is incapable of accommodating a power tilt, recline, seat elevation, or standing system. If a PWC can only accept power elevating leg rests, it is considered to be a No Power Option chair.

Non-Expandable Controller - An electronic system that controls the speed and direction of the power wheelchair drive mechanism. Only a standard proportional joystick (used for hand or chin control) can be used as the input device. This system may be in the form of an integral controller or a remotely placed controller. The non-expandable controller may have the ability to control up to 2 power seating actuators through the drive control (for example, seat elevator and single actuator power elevating legrests). (Note: Control of the power seating actuators through the Control Input Device would require the use of an additional component, E2310 or E2311.) May also allow for the incorporation of an attendant control.

Non-Proportional Control Input Device - A device that transforms a user's discrete drive command (a physical action initiated by the wheelchair user, such as activation of a switch) into perceptually discrete changes in the wheelchair's speed, direction, or both.

Obstacle Climb - Vertical height of a solid obstruction that can be climbed using the standing and/or 0.5 meter run-up RESNA test.

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

Patient Weight Capacity – The terms Standard Duty, Heavy Duty, etc., refer to weight capacity, not performance. For example, the term Group 3 heavy duty power wheelchair denotes that the PWC has Group 3 performance characteristics and patient weight handling capacity between 301 and 450 pounds. A device is not required to carry all the weight listed in the class of devices, but must have a patient weight capacity within the range to be included. For example, a PMD that has a weight capacity of 400 pounds is coded as a Heavy Duty device.

Performance Testing - Term used to denote the RESNA based test parameters used to test PMDs. The PMD is expected to meet or exceed the listed performance and durability figures for the category in which it is to be used when tested. There is no requirement to test the PMD with all possible accessories.

Portable - A category of devices with lightweight construction or ability to disassemble into lightweight components that allows easy placement into a vehicle for use in a distant location.

Positioning back cushion - a standard cushion customized to include materials or components that may be added, removed and or fabricated from commercially available components to help address orthopedic deformities or postural asymmetries. Included in this definition are cushions which have a planar surface but have positioning features within the cushion which are made of a firmer material than the surface material. In addition, the back cushion has the following characteristics:

- (a) There is at least 25 mm of posterior contour in the pre-loaded state. A posterior contour is a backward curve measured from a vertical line in the midline of the cushion; and
- (b) For posterior-lateral cushions and for planar cushions with lateral supports there is at least 75 mm of lateral contour in the pre-loaded state. A lateral contour is backward curve measured from a horizontal line connecting the lateral extensions of the cushion; and
- (c) For posterior pelvic cushions there is mounting hardware that is adjustable for vertical position, depth, and angle, and
- (d) It has a removable vapor permeable or waterproof cover or it has a waterproof surface; and
- (e) The cushion and cover meet the minimum standards of the California Bulletin 117 or 133 for flame resistance; and
- (f) It has a permanent label indicating the model and the manufacturer; and
- (g) It has a warranty that provides for repair or full replacement if manufacturing defects are identified or the surface does not remain intact due to normal wear within 18 months.

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

Positioning seat cushion - May have materials or components that can be added or removed (customized) to help address orthopedic deformities or postural asymmetries and has the following characteristics listed in a or b and c and d:

- (a) Two or more of the following features which must be at least 25 mm in height in the pre-loaded state. Included in this definition are cushions which have a planar surface but have positioning features within the cushion which are made of a firmer material than the surface material:
- A pre-ischial bar or ridge (e.g., anti-thrust) which is placed anterior to the ischial tuberosities and prevents forward migration of the pelvis,
 - Two lateral pelvic supports which are placed posterior to the trochanters and are intended to maintain the pelvis in a centered position in the seat and/or provide lateral stability to the pelvis,
 - A medial thigh support (e.g., built-in pommel) which is placed in contact with the adductor region of the thigh and provides the prescribed amount of abduction and prevents adduction of the thighs,
 - Two lateral thigh supports which are placed anterior to the trochanters and provide lateral stability to the lower extremities and prevent unwanted abduction of the thighs; or
- (b) Two or more air compartments located in areas which address postural asymmetries, each of which must have a cell height of at least 50 mm, must allow the user to add or remove air, and must have a valve which retains the desired air volume; and
- (c) A permanent label indicating the model and the manufacturer; and
- (d) A warranty that provides for repair or full replacement if manufacturing defects are identified or the surface does not remain intact due to normal wear within 18 months.

Power Mobility Device (PMD) - Base codes include both integral frame and modular construction type power wheelchairs (PWCs) and power operated vehicles (POVs).

Power Operated Vehicle - Chair-like battery powered mobility device for people with difficulty walking due to illness or disability, with integrated seating system, tiller steering, and four-wheel non-highway construction.

Power Options - Tilt, recline, elevating leg rests, seat elevators, or standing systems that may be added to a PWC to accommodate a patient's specific need for seating assistance.

Power Wheelchair - Chair-like battery powered mobility device for people with difficulty walking due to illness or disability, with integrated or modular seating system, electronic steering, and four or more wheel non-highway construction.

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

POV Basic Equipment Package - Each POV is to include all these items on initial issue (i.e., no separate billing/payment at the time of initial issue). See [POV section](#) of this manual.

Proportional Control Input Device - A device that transforms a user's drive command (a physical action initiated by the wheelchair user) into a corresponding and comparative movement, both in direction and in speed, of the wheelchair. The input device shall be considered proportional if it allows for both a non-discrete directional command and a nondiscrete speed command from a single drive command movement.

Push-rim activated power assist – An option for a manual wheelchair in which sensors in specially designed wheels determine the force that is exerted by the patient on the wheel. Additional propulsive and/or braking force is then provided by motors in each wheel. Batteries are included.

PWC Basic Equipment Package - Each power wheelchair code is required to include all these items on initial issue (i.e., no separate billing/payment at the time of initial issue, unless otherwise noted). See [PWC section](#) of this manual.

Radius Pivot Turn – The distance required for the smallest turning radius of the PMD base. This measurement is equivalent to the “minimum turning radius” specified in the ANSI/RESNA bulletins.

Range - Minimum distance acceptable for a given category of devices on a single charge of the batteries. It is to be determined by the appropriate RESNA test for range.

Remotely Placed Controller - Non-expandable or expandable wheelchair control system where the joystick (or alternative control device) and the controller box are housed in separate locations. The joystick (or alternative control device) is connected to the controller through a low power wire harness. The separate controller connects directly to the motors and batteries through a high power wire harness.

Single Power Option - A category of PWC with the capability to accept and operate a power tilt or power recline, but not a combination power tilt and recline seating system. It may be able to accommodate power elevating leg rests in combination with a power tilt or power recline. A PMD does not have to be able to accommodate all features to qualify for this code. For example, a power wheelchair that can only accommodate a power tilt could qualify for this code.

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

Skin protection seat cushion - a prefabricated cushion with a removable vapor permeable or waterproof cover or a waterproof surface; and a permanent label indicating the model and the manufacturer; and a warranty that provides for repair or full replacement if manufacturing defects are identified or the surface does not remain intact due to normal wear within 18 months.

Sling Seat/Back - Flexible cloth, vinyl, leather or equal material designed to serve as the support for buttocks or back of the user respectively. They may or may not have thin padding but are not intended to provide cushioning or positioning for the user.

Solid seat insert – used for a seat cushion, a separate rigid piece of plastic or other material which is inserted in the cover of a seat cushion to provide additional support. The seat cushion is then placed on top of a sling sea or mounted with hardware in place of a sling seat.

Solid Seat/Back - Rigid metal or plastic material usually covered with cloth, vinyl, leather or equal material, with or without some padding material designed to serve as the support for the buttocks or back of the user respectively. They may or may not have thin padding but are not intended to provide cushioning or positioning for the user. PWCs with an automotive-style back and a solid seat pan are considered as a solid seat/back system, not a Captains Chair.

Solid seat support base – Used to support a seat cushion, a rigid piece of plastic or other material which is included with a PWC base and pediatric seating or attached with hardware to the seat frame of a folding wheelchair in place of a sling seat. A seat cushion is placed on top of the solid support base.

Stadium Style Seat - A one or two piece stadium-style seat with rigid frame and cushioning material in both seat and back sections, covered in cloth, vinyl, leather or equal as upholstery, and designed to serve as a complete seating, support, and cushioning system for the user. It may have armrests that can be fixed, swingaway, or detachable. It will not have a headrest. Chairs with stadium style seats are billed using the Captains Chair codes.

Standard components are those components that are not made solely for one individual. They are prefabricated and readily available on the commercial market (off the shelf) and can be utilized by a variety of patients.

Test Standards - Performance and durability acceptance criteria defined by ANSI/RESNA standard testing protocols.

Top End Speed - Minimum speed acceptable for a given category of devices. It is to be determined by the RESNA test for maximum speed on a flat hard surface.

Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotics, Prosthetics and Supplies Procedure Codes and Coverage Guidelines

Upper Extremity Support System – A flat surface across the abdominal area attached to a wheelchair at the armrests used to support proper positioning of upper extremities. Padded foam or foam like additions (i.e., protraction blocks, padding added to the flat surface) to a UESS are used to place the upper extremities in a protracted position to address strong spasticity or exaggerated muscle activity.